Take a Look Inside Your 128D

RUN

THE COMMODORE 64/128 USER'S GUIDE

August 1989
An IDGC/I
Publication

U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95
U.K. £2.00

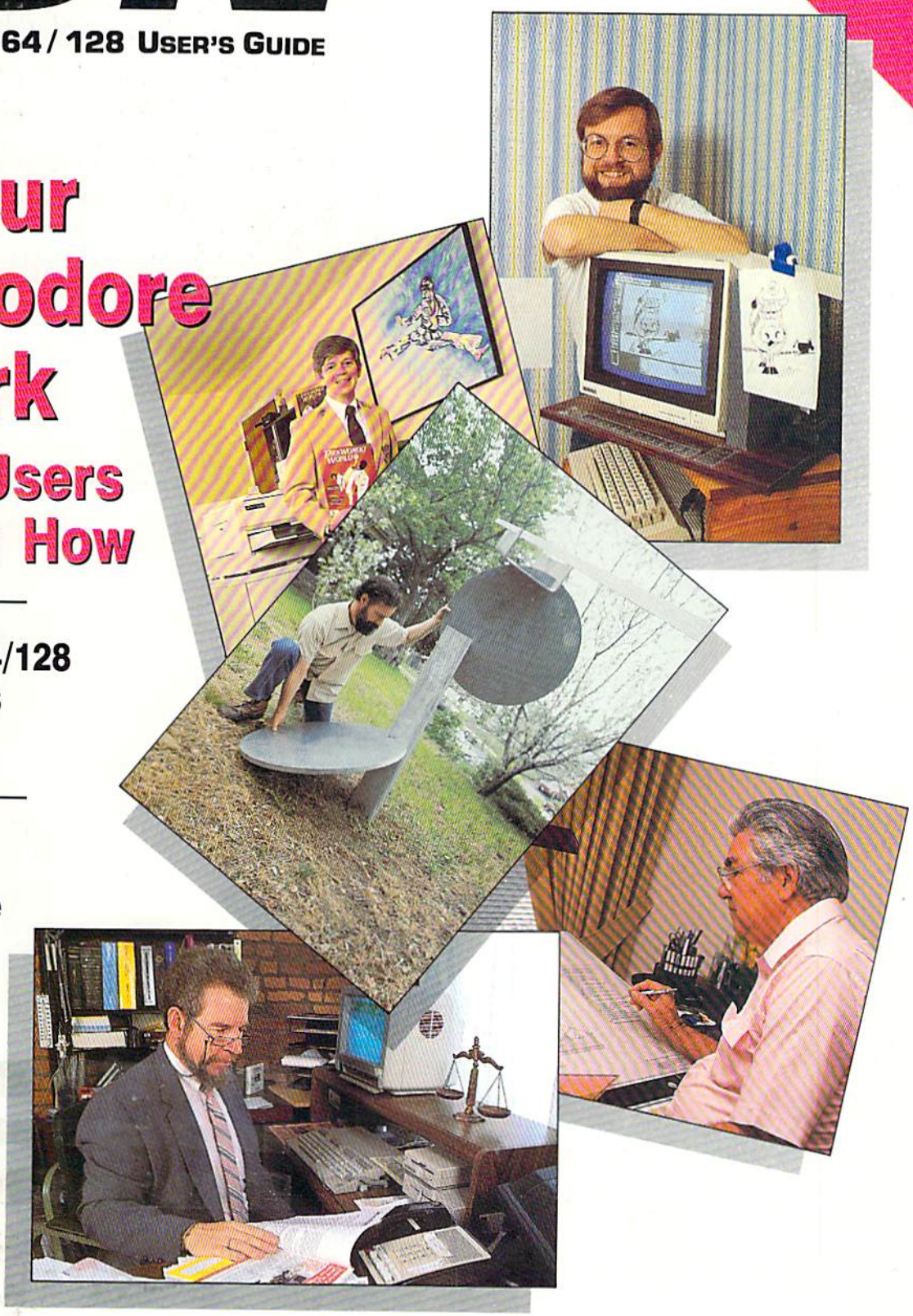
WIN $5000 Worth of Software!
See Page 18.

Put Your Commodore To Work

Creative Users Show You How

LABEL BASE 64/128
Database Prints Mailing Labels

Plus:
A Memorable Animated C-64 Game



0 74470 12069 08

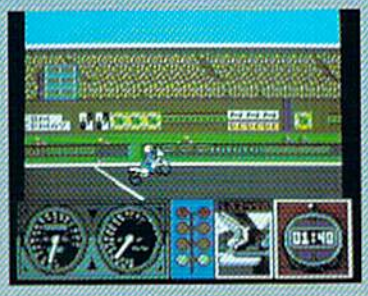
SANTA CLAUS IS COMING TO TOWN

Better watch out!

After a test ride on Pocket Rockets, the high-speed motorcycle simulation game, Santa picked up a new sleigh that will make this year's rounds faster than ever. And whether you've been naughty or nice, you could win this Suzuki 600 Katana during "Santa's Sleigh Giveaway" in January.

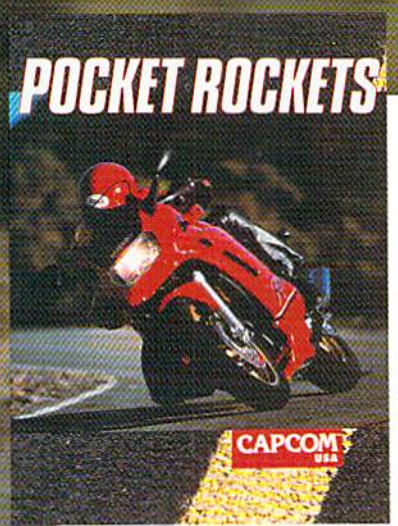
Meanwhile, experience all the thrills and spills of high-speed racing with machines that take you from zero to 60 in under four seconds. Already gaining critical acclaim, Pocket Rockets lets you choose from four of the quickest, most exotic bikes on the planet. The action's as real as the adrenaline you'll feel.

Then, enter "Santa's Sleigh Giveaway" from Capcom U.S.A. Besides the chance to win a new Suzuki motorcycle, you could get a Bell full coverage helmet, or Capcom computer game software. Look to enter in all Capcom computer game packages or visit your favorite computer game retailer for more information. Capcom's belated Christmas giveaway is just around the bend so don't miss out on your chance to win!



LEFT: Try your skill against the clock with a couple of laps around the test track. RIGHT: Drag racing demands a quick wrist and fast shifting. Just don't blow the engine!

Circle 19 on Reader Service card.



SWEEPSTAKES RULES How to Enter:

1. NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Fill out and mail official entry found in package or you can enter by hand printing your name, address and zip code on a 3" x 5" piece of paper and mailing it to CAPCOM Santa's Sleigh Giveaway, 3303 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054. Enter as often as you wish. Each entry must be mailed separately by JANUARY 15, 1990. No mechanical reproductions of entry will be accepted and all mail-in entries must be received at the above address by JANUARY 31, 1990. No responsibility is assumed for lost, late, misdirected, or damaged entries.

2. Prize winners will be determined by means of a random drawing to be conducted by an independent judging organization whose decision shall be final. All prizes listed will be awarded, but there can be only one prize winner per household, group or organization. Odds of winning depend on the number of entries received. Approximate grand prize retail value is as follows: Suzuki Katana $4,495.00. Winners will be notified by mail by FEBRUARY 15, 1990 and may be required to execute affidavits and advertising release. Taxes on prize winnings are solely the responsibility of the winners.

3. Sweepstakes is open to U.S. residents except employees of CAPCOM U.S.A. and their immediate families, its subsidiaries and affiliates, its advertising and promotional agencies, and the judging firm. Prizes won by minors may be awarded to parent or legal guardian. Void where prohibited or restricted by law. All Federal, State and Local regulations apply. For a list of major prize winners send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to CAPCOM Santa's Sleigh Giveaway Winners List, 3303 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054 by MARCH 31, 1990.

CAPCOM® USA

We turn Commodore® Owners into Commodore Users. For only $6.65 a month.

Loadstar™ **is a monthly two-disk collection of valuable software for your Commodore 64 or Commodore 128.**

Learn from the Experts!

Draw on the vast experience of our software editors to provide for you each month carefully-selected programs which you can use productively...from spreadsheets to accounting programs, from role-playing games to recipe programs, from home office to telecommunications programs. Using clearly-written documentation, you will master each new application with ease and confidence.

Become Experienced *Inexpensively!*

Without your investing a fortune, ***Loadstar*** will quickly demonstrate to you the full power and versatility of your Commodore. With its wide range of software, you will learn more about the capabilities of your computer than you ever thought possible. At only $6.65 a month, ***Loadstar*** is your best software value!

Try *Loadstar* for Three Months!

Each month the latest issue of ***Loadstar*** will be delivered to your door on *two* unprotected 5¼" disks. Each disk is filled with great software, including utilities, games, home and business applications, and educational programs. Order now and receive **The Best of *Loadstar*, Vol. 4** absolutely *free!*

Subscribers Love *Loadstar!*

"Thanks much for an excellent product at the most reasonable price around...Your integrity, honest advertising, and value for price paid are, in a word, astounding!"

—R.P., Spokane, Washington

Contents of Issue #58*

- **The Red Obelisk**—A colorful space mining game for the dedicated strategist.
- **Lunar Calendar**—Discover the moon's phases.
- **Snigglefritz**—An entertaining one- or two-player arithmetic game.
- **Murder One**—Solve the mysteries in four intriguing whodunits.
- **Oscar Party**—Outguess the Academy on their big night.
- **Sprite On!**—Link sprites together and animate them, too!
- **Print Shop® Borders**—Twenty-eight borders for your collection.

Plus more programs and features!

*Available as a back issue

Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere at a cover price of $9.95.
Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
Print Shop is a registered trademark of Broderbund Software.

FREE! **The Best of *Loadstar*, Vol. 4** when you place an order for the next three issues of ***Loadstar*** for your Commodore 64/128! This two-sided bonus disk includes:

- **File Viewer**—A tool for reading and printing SEQuential files.
- **Star Terminal**—A deluxe 300 or 1200 baud modem program.
- **Banner**—Create exciting signs and banners with your C-64!
- **Zorphon**—A fast-paced space arcade game.

...***plus*** ten more programs and features!

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed!

If for any reason you are not satisfied with your purchase, return your first issue for a full $19.95 refund. **The Best of *Loadstar*, Vol.4** is yours to keep. You just can't lose!

YES! Please rush my free **The Best of *Loadstar*, Vol. 4** and start my three-month subscription to ***Loadstar*** for my C64/128 for only $19.95 postage paid. I understand that this offer is a **trial subscription** and that I am under no obligation to continue beyond three months. *Canada/Mexico $24.95 • Overseas $27.95 • LA residents add 4% sales tax.*

Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone _____

❑ Discover ❑ Visa/MC ❑ Am Ex ❑ Payment Enclosed (U.S. Funds)

Card# _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

Make check or money order payable to Softdisk Publishing.

Call Toll-Free 1-800-831-2694

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008 • 318-221-8718 RU089

Circle 66 on Reader Service card.

MONTGOMERY GRANT

RUN 8/89

ESTABLISHED 1968

OUTSIDE USA....CALL
(718)692-0071

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
Call: Monday-Friday :9:30am-4:30pm (718)692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, NY 10001
Store Hours:Mon-Thurs 8:30-8/Fri 8:30-5:30/Sat-Closed/Sun 9:30-7

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery Grant
Mail Order Dept.
P.O. Box 58 Brooklyn, NY 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

Order Hours: Monday-Thursday 9:00am-7:00pm / Friday 9:00am-6:30pm / Saturday-Closed / Sunday 9:30am-6pm.
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS / DISCOUNTS for QUANTITY ORDERS

PERSONAL & CORPORATE FINANCING NOW AVAILABLE

commodore

SEAGATE
20, 30, 40, 60, 80 MB
HARD DRIVES
IN STOCK!

C128D COMPUTER PACKAGES

SPECIAL!!

#1 C/128-D DELUXE PKG.

C/128-D COMPUTER w/BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE 1902 RGB COLOR MONITOR
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER

$629

#2 C/128-D COMPLETE PKG.

C/128-D COMPUTER w/BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
12" MONITOR

$469

C/128-D WITH 1084S MONITOR $659

WE CAN RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PACKAGES TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. CALL FOR INFORMATION.

COMPUTER PACKAGES

#3 COMPLETE PACKAGE

COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541/C DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
12" MONITOR
GEOS,QUANTUM LINK SOFTWARES

$349

#4 COLOR PACKAGE

COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541-C DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
COLOR MONITOR
GEOS,QUANTUM LINK SOFTWARES

$449

C64C With GEOS Software $119.95

NEW C-128D with Built-In Disk Drive $409

#1764 EXPANSION MODULE	$114.95
XETEC S. GRAPHIX JR. INTERFACE	$29.95
XETEC S. GRAPHIX SR. INTERFACE	$49.95
XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX GOLD	$79.95
C-64/C -64C POWER SUPPLY	$29.95
C-1660 MODEM	$19.95
C-1670 MODEM	$56.95
COMMODORE 1350 MOUSE	$26.95
COMMODORE 1351 MOUSE	$34.95
128K Memory Expansion for 128, 128D	
XETEC LT. KERNEL 20MB	$69.95
HARD DRIVES FOR:	
C-64/C	$799
C-128 & 128D	$849
XETEC 40MB HARD DRIVE FOR:	
C64/128 & 128D	$1199

commodore DISK DRIVES

C= 1571	CALL
C= 1581	$179.95
C= 1541II	$159.95

AMIGA 500 $529

AMIGA 500

RGB COLOR PACKAGE

Amiga 500 w/512K Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive Mouse RGB Color Monitor Free Software

$729

AMIGA 500 With 1084S..... $799
AMIGA 500 With 1084S & 1010 3.5" Drive..... $949

AMIGA 2500

3MB RAM Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive 40MB Hard Drive Keyboard Mouse Amiga Basic System Software $3149

AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE	$159.00
A-1680 MODEM	$99.95
20,30,40,60,80 MB HARD DRIVES FOR AMIGA 500/2000	IN STOCK
A-2088D BRIDGE BOARD	$479.00
A-2286D AT BRIDGE BOARD	$1029.00
A-501 MEMORY EXPANSION	$149.00

ALL OTHER AMIGA PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!

1084S RGB COLOR MONITOR $279

commodore COLT PACKAGE

Monitor Included

COMMODORE COLT Computer 640K 4.77-7.16MHz Floppy Disk Drive 12" High Resolution Mono Monitor All Hook-up Cables & Adapters MS DOS & GW Basic

$499

w/2 360K Floppy Drives.....$549
w/1 Floppy & 20MB, Hard Drive.....$749
COMMODORE COLT w/1084S MONITOR.....$729

COMMODORE PC-40III

IBM AT COMPATABLE
80286/12 MHz. 1MB RAM 40MB Hard Drive 1.2MB Floppy Video Graphics Card 12"VGA Monitor DOS 3.3 GW Basic $1689

AMIGA 2000

A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard 1MB Exp. to 9MB Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive $1359

A-2000 W/40MB $1869

AMIGA 2000 RGB COLOR PACKAGE

A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard 3.5" Disk Drive Mouse RGB Color Monitor Free Mouse & Software $1559

AMIGA 2000 w/1084S MONITOR $1629

AMIGA 2000 HD

1MB RAM
Keyboard
Mouse
Built-in 3.5"Disc Drive
40 MB Hard Drive
System Software Amiga Basic

$1999

COMMODORE PRINTERS

MPS-1250	$219
MPS-1000 PRINTER	$169
1525 DOT MATRIX PRINTER	$119

SANYO PR-3000A

Daisy Wheel Letter Quality Printer

SPECIAL PURCHASE

$59

(COMMODORE) MONITORS

COMMODORE 1084S...$279.95
COMMODORE 1802 COLOR MONITOR.....$189.95

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX-850	$324.95	LX-810	$179.95
LQ-500	$289.95	LQ-510	$329.95
		FX-286E	$389.95

Panasonic

1595	$409.95	1092	$289.95
1180	$177.95	1524	$519.95
1124	CALL	3131	$294.95
1191	$229.95		

Star

NX-1000C	$164.95
NX-1000C Rainbow	$224.95
NX-1000	$164.95
NX-1000 Rainbow	$214.95
NX-2400	$294.95

OKIDATA

OKIMATE 20	$139.95
OKIDATA 180	$219.95
OKIDATA 320	$334.95
OKIDATA 321	$459.95
OKIDATA 390	$459.95

NEC

P2200	$339.95
P5200	$499.95

CITIZEN

MSP-15E	$315.95	120-D	$134.95
MSP-40	$269.95	180-D	$149.95
MSP-45	$359.95	MSP-50	$299.95
TRIBUTE 124			$359.95

JOYSTICKS

CONTROL-COMPETITION PRO 1000	$5.95
CONTROL-COMPETITION 300X	$9.95
KRAFT STARMASTER	$7.95
S.V.I. QUICKSHOT	$9.95
KRAFT ACE	$6.95
WICO BLACK MAX	$8.95
WICO ERGOSTICK	$16.95
WICO 3--WAY	$16.95

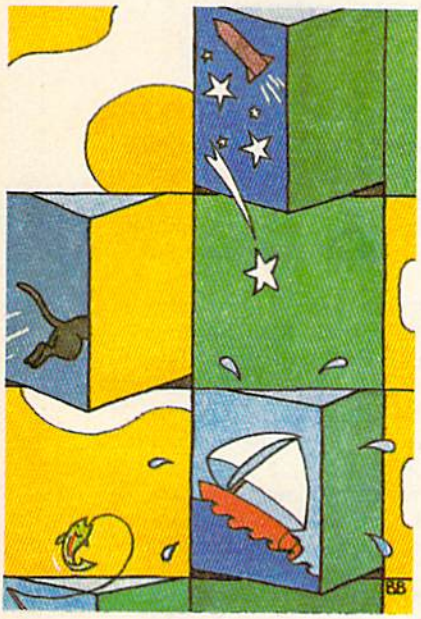
RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE..CALL FOR DETAILS

Certified Check, Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.'s, Visa, Mastercard, Diners ClubAm-Ex, Cart Blanche & C.O.D.'s accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.'s. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-5 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Please add 5% shipping & handling (min $6) APO/FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling. All APO/FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. D.C.A. #800233

CONTENTS

VOLUME 6, NUMBER 8

AUGUST 1989



PAGE 41

PAGE 46

FEATURES

24 SCULPTOR, LAWYER, EDITOR-IN-CHIEF *by Lonnie Brown*
Meet some Commodore computer users who are applying their computers in novel and innovative ways.

27 COMPUTERS MAKING COMPUTERS *by Jeff Dyer*
Making printed circuit boards with the help of a C-64.

28 LABEL BASE* *by Bob Kodadek*
Put some zip into your addressing chores with this remarkable mailing-label generator for the C-64 and C-128.

36 JOURNEY TO THE CENTER OF YOUR C-128D *by Ellen Rule*
RUN continues its tour of Commodore hardware anatomy.

41 MEMORY IN MOTION* *by Ken Huebner*
Match up the animated tiles in this Concentration-like C-64 game.

46 THOROUGHBIRD RACING * *by Hugh McMenamin*
Tote along the *Daily Racing Form* and a tip sheet to the Commodore Downs racetrack. It's for the birds and the C-128!

51 FAST-FOOD FRENZY * *by Colin Adams*
Squirt your way through greasy hamburgers and crispy french fries. Frivolous fun for the C-64—it's not for the wimpy!

DEPARTMENTS

4 RUNNING RUMINATIONS
How fellow Commodore owners use their computers.

6 MAGIC
The number-one column of hints and tips for performing Commodore computing wizardry.

10 NEWS AND NEW PRODUCTS
Recent developments and releases in the world of Commodore computing.

12 MAIL RUN
Readers speak their mind about Commodore's attitude toward customer service and support.

14 *RUN*'S READER CHOICE CONTEST
This is your last chance to take a shot at winning over $5000 worth of games.

15 SOFTWARE GALLERY *Reviews of:*

- Hometown, U.S.A.
- Operation Wolf
- Space Station Oblivion
- StoryWriter 128
- Mind Roll
- SimCity
- Powerplay Hockey: USA vs. USSR
- Uninvited
- Battles of Napoleon
- Jordan vs. Bird: One on One

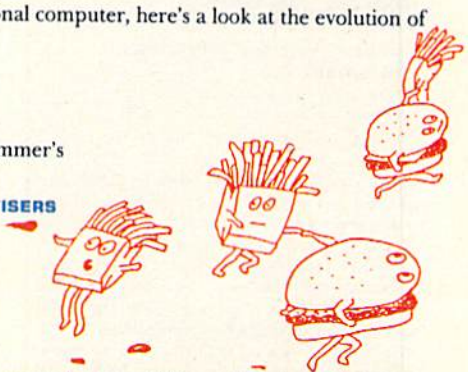
54 TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP *by Loren Lovhaug*
A rundown of some outstandingly helpful telecomputing utilities.

55 GAMES GALLERY *by John Ryan*
From board game to mainframe to personal computer, here's a look at the evolution of fantasy role-playing games.

58 *RUN*'S CHECKSUM PROGRAM
Run it right the first time.

59 GEOWATCH *by James E. Hosek*
Increase the color memory of geoProgrammer's bitmap screen.

64 COMING ATTRACTIONS; LIST OF ADVERTISERS



COVER PHOTOGRAPHED BY
WIDE WORLD PHOTOS

The Audit Bureau

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone 603-924-9471. Second-class postage is paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second-class mail registration number is 9565. Subscription rates in U.S. are $22.97 for one year, $34.97 for two years and $48.97 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, the one-year subscription rate is $27.97, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign surface mail subscriptions are $42.97 for one year, and foreign air mail one-year subscriptions are $77.97, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. *RUN* is nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58711, Boulder, CO 80322-8711. (Canadian address changes to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.)

* If you dread typing in programs, the listings for these articles are available on the July–August 1989 ReRUN disk for $16.47. To order, see page 37.

PUBLISHER
STEPHEN ROBBINS

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
DENNIS BRISSON

MANAGING EDITOR
SWAIN PRATT

SENIOR EDITOR
BETH S. JALA

ASSOCIATE EDITOR
HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

TECHNICAL MANAGER
LOU WALLACE

COPY EDITOR
PEG LEPAGE

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
JOHN RYAN; TIMOTHY WALSH

ART DIRECTOR
HOWARD G. HAPP

DESIGNERS
ANN DILLON
LAURA JOHNSON

PRODUCTION SUPERVISOR
ALANA KORDA

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER AND
NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
KENNETH BLAKEMAN

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON
BARBARA HOY

CLASS AD SALES
HEATHER PAQUETTE
603-924-9471

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR
SUE DONOHOE

CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE
SUSAN MAIZEL

SECRETARY
MARGOT SWANSON

WEST COAST OFFICE:

WESTERN STATES SALES MANAGER
GIORGIO SALUTI

SALES REPRESENTATIVE
SHELLEY HARMON

3350 W. BAYSHORE ROAD, SUITE 201
PALO ALTO, CA 94303
415-328-3470

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
PAUL RUESS
1-800-274-5241

ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER
PAM WILDER

MARKETING MANAGER
WENDIE HAINES MARRO

MARKETING COORDINATOR
LAURA LIVINGSTON

EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER
LISA LAFLEUR

Entire contents copyright 1989 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Programs published in this magazine are for the personal use of the reader; they may not be copied or distributed. All rights reserved. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions in editorial or advertising content. *RUN* does not assume any liability for advertisers' claims.

RUNning Ruminations

"Have you ever heard of anyone getting attached to an IBM clone?"

I'm always amused and intrigued by the variety of uses computerists have devised for their Commodores. The applications are as numerous as chips in the computer market.

This month's profile of Commodore applications runs the gamut from helping to walk the dog at night to controlling the manufacture of printed circuit boards.

The typical *RUN* reader, who uses his Commodore for word processing, games, maintaining lists, or perhaps some Basic programming, will want to find out how his applications compare to those profiled in this issue.

Not many of us use the computer to the extent that "Slim" Johnson does. His C-128 waters the lawn around his Florida home and even turns his Christmas lights on and off.

But most of us can probably identify with Ohio lawyer Patrick West, an applications user who finds his computer as handy as a shirt pocket. He uses his computer for word processing and for maintaining records in his law practice.

Another interesting profile is that of Milo Dailey, editor of a martial arts publication, which used 64s to maintain its subscriber list before switching over to IBMs. Milo admits to having grown accustomed to the 64 over the years. He asks, "Many people are attached to their Commodores, but have you ever heard of anyone getting attached to an IBM clone?"

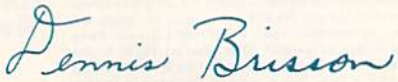
We doubt it, Milo. Creativity and determination are the hallmarks of the Commodore user community. The C-64 is the underdog, the one who enters the ring with no chance in the world to survive against the big boys. Like the famous cinematic pugilist, Rocky Balboa, the C-64 overcame insurmountable odds to dethrone the champ and capture the hearts of thousands of adoring fans.

Most of us became interested in Commodore computing because that machine was the best bargain. Let's face it. If money were no object, we might have purchased an IBM. Why, then, do we stick with Commodores?

Perhaps the answer lies in this month's Mail RUN letters, which provide some revealing insight into the character and needs of users. These are your comments on our Commodore service article that was featured in the May issue. Perhaps no other article since we explored the copy controversy question in January 1987 has elicited as much response.

Your comments prove that Commodore computing is more than an entertaining diversion. For some users, it is an integral part of their lives. For others, it is their livelihood. For most, it is a valuable activity to be defended when it faces threat or neglect.

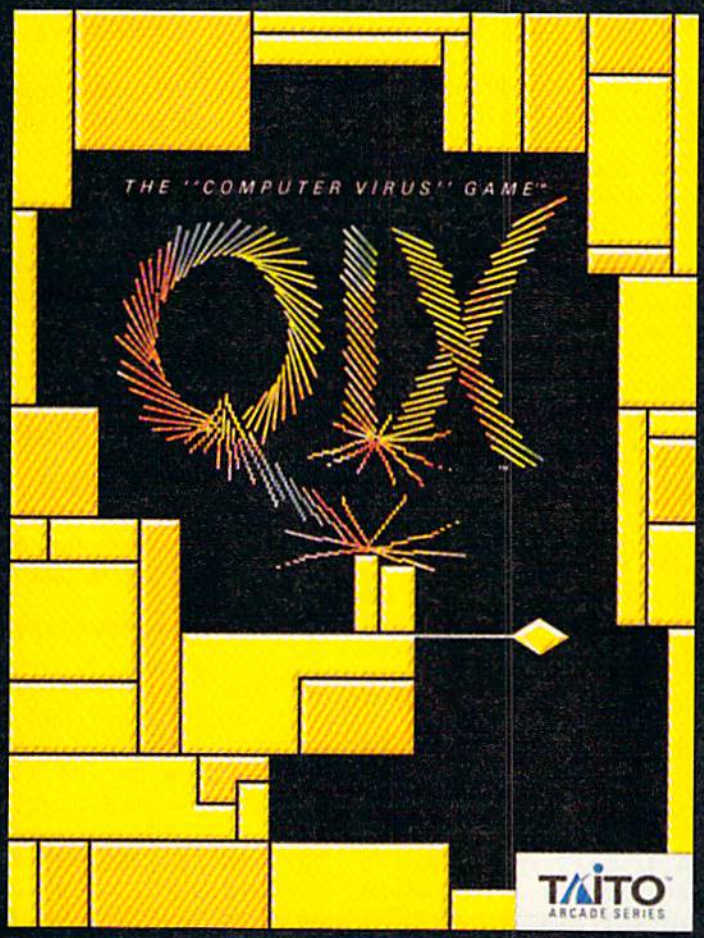
These letters are testimony to the fact that you can love the product and yet be less than ecstatic about the company behind the product. The 64/128 offers the power and flexibility at a price users can afford. This, simply, is the reason for its success.



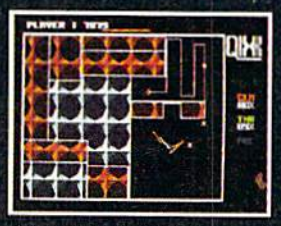
Dennis Brisson
Editor-in-Chief

VIRUS!

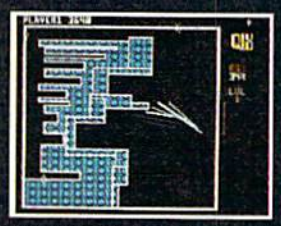
CAN YOU KICK THE QIX® ADDICTION?



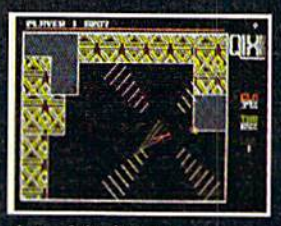
When QIX fever strikes, there is no cure! Like the mind-blowing arcade original, QIX is a computer virus that lives deep inside your computer, attacking without warning. Construct a trap in any one of the billions of configurations possible to immobilize QIX. But watch out for SPARX™ and SPRITZ™ and other deadly energy forms! In this electrical world of high-tech infections, mental dexterity and superior strategy are basic to survival. The practice mode turns beginners into addicts. No one is immune! Get your QIX before QIX gets you!



Actual Atari screen.



Actual C/64 screen.



Actual Amiga screen.

TAITO™

If you cannot find this product at your local retailer, Visa/Mastercard holders can order direct anywhere in the United States by calling toll free 1-800-663-8067.

Taito,® QIX,® SPARX™ and SPRITZ™ are trademarks of Taito America Corporation. Copyright ©1989. All rights reserved. Atari, Commodore, and Amiga are registered trademarks respectively of Atari Corporation, Commodore Electronics, Inc., and Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 179 on Reader Service card.

MAGIC

Load fonts into RUN Paint in four easy steps; add a new cursor to your C-128; position text on the C-64 screen.

Compiled by TIM WALSH

$540 FONTS FOR RUN PAINT 64/128

A few *RUN* readers wrote or phoned our editorial offices asking how to load fonts into RUN Paint (March 1989). It's easy; just follow these four steps:

1. Save one or more Commodore font files to a work disk.
2. Rename each font file to be used with RUN Paint with the prefix "RPF.". (For example, "ROUND FONT" is renamed "RPF.ROUND FONT".)
3. Run RUN Paint, then place the work disk with the renamed fonts into the drive, select the Font option from the Load menu and place the pointer on the filename of the desired font. Press the left mouse button (or joystick fire-button) to load it into RUN Paint.
4. Select the Text menu. Each font loaded into RUN Paint will be displayed. Select a font by placing the pointer on the font name and pressing the mouse or joystick button.

—TIM WALSH, MAGIC COLUMNIST

$541 GOING DOWN, ANYONE?

Letter Dropper, a 64- and 128-mode trick, makes the contents of A$ drop down from the top of the screen and stop on the fourth line from the top to form a statement. The letters may drop down to any line desired by changing the value of DD.

```
Ø REM 64/128 LETTER DROPPER - ERIK PEDERSE
  N                                  :REM*134
1Ø PRINT CHR$ (147): A$="RUN'S MAGIC TRICK
  S."                                :REM*57
2Ø DD=4:L=LEN(A$):RM=(4Ø-L)/2-1     :REM*124
3Ø FOR J=1 TO L:AS=ASC(MID$(A$,J,1)):AS=AS
  *AS*2:M1$=MID$(A$,J,1):PRINT"{HOME}"
                                     :REM*89
4Ø IF M1$<>"{2 SPACEs}"THEN FOR K=1 TO DD-
  2:PRINT TAB(RM+J)M1$"{CRSR UP}"  :REM*28
5Ø PRINT TAB(RM+J)" ":NEXT:PRINT TAB(RM +
  J)M1$:NEXT:PRINT                  :REM*174
```

—ERIK PEDERSEN, APO, NY

$542 GOING RIGHT, ANYONE?

If you prefer that the characters move out from the left of the screen to form a statement, then Left Letters Zoom is for you. As in the above trick, the statement resides in A$.

```
Ø REM LEFT LETTERS ZOOM - ERIK PEDERSEN
                                     :REM*174
1Ø PRINTCHR$(147): A$="RUN MAGIC TRICKS"
                                     :REM*151
2Ø L=LEN(A$):RM=(4Ø-L)/2-1           :REM*119
3Ø FOR X=L TO 1 STEP -1:AS=ASC(MID$(A$,X,1
  )):AS=AS*AS*3:M1$="{2 SPACEs}"+MID$(A$,
  X,1)                               :REM*69
4Ø IF M1$<>"{2 SPACEs}"THEN FOR K=1 TO X:P
  RINT TAB(RM+K-1)M1$"{CRSR UP}":NEXT:NEX
  T:PRINT                            :REM*6Ø
```

—ERIK PEDERSEN, APO, NY

$543 64 FAST DIRECTORY

Not only does 64 Fast Directory quickly display the C-64's disk directory, but it quietly resides in memory until needed. After you run the program, entering SYS 49152 in Direct or Program mode will display the disk directory.

```
Ø REM C-64 EASY DIRECTORY - JEFF PANICI
                                     :REM*96
1Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":CK=.:PRINT"CHECKING:
  ":S=49152                          :REM*197
2Ø FORX=STOS+88:READD:POKEX,D:CK=CK+D:PRIN
  T"{HOME}{CRSR DN}"TAB(1Ø);CK:NEXT
                                     :REM*1Ø7
3Ø IFCK<>12836THENPRINT"ERROR!!!":END
                                     :REM*113
4Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9}SYS 49152 TO SE
  E DIRECTORY.":END                  :REM*149
5Ø DATA 32,68,229,169,36,133,251,169,5,162
  ,8,16Ø,Ø,32,186,255,169,1,162      :REM*119
6Ø DATA 251,16Ø,Ø,32,189,255,32,192,255,16
  2,5,32,198,255,32,2Ø7,255,32       :REM*88
7Ø DATA 2Ø7,255,32,2Ø7,255,32,2Ø7,255,32,2
  Ø7,255,72,32,2Ø7,255,168,1Ø4       :REM*235
8Ø DATA 17Ø,165,144,2Ø8,22,152,32,2Ø5,189,
  169,32,32,21Ø,255,32,2Ø7,255       :REM*252
9Ø DATA 2Ø8,248,169,13,32,21Ø,255,184,8Ø,2
  14,32,2Ø4,255,169,5,76,195,255     :REM*226
```

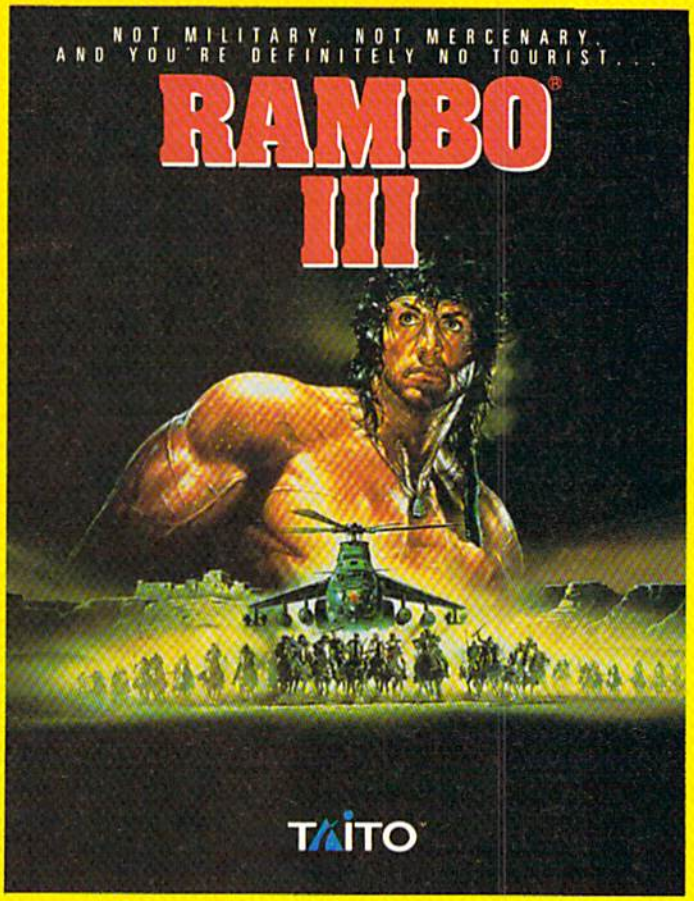
—JEFF PANICI, SANDWICH, IL

$544 ECHO CLONE

While working on a Magic trick submission, I discovered a routine, familiar to users of telecommunication software, that produces an "echo" effect, printing two characters to the screen for each keypress. While this routine has little practical use, it can be incorporated into both 64- and 128-mode programs for telecommunication terminal package emulation. Pressing the left arrow key (←) exits the mode.

```
Ø REM 64/128 ECHO MODE EMULATOR - TIM WALS
  H                                  :REM*148
1Ø PRINTCHR$(147)"ECHO MODE EMULATION. PRE
  SS {LEFT ARROW} TO END":S=3:OPENS,S ►
```

RAMBO® III



NOT MILITARY. NOT MERCENARY. AND YOU'RE DEFINITELY NO TOURIST...

SOVIET COMMANDER: "WHO ARE YOU?"

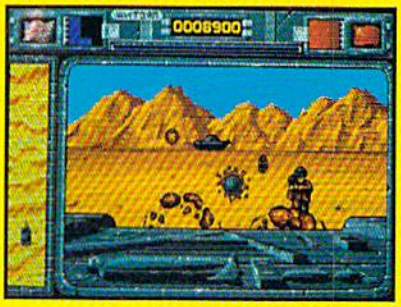
RAMBO: "I'M YOUR WORST NIGHTMARE."

Remember that line? Now YOU can deliver it to the enemy—in person. Thirty miles over the Afghanistan border, Soviet forces are torturing your friend and mentor, Colonel Trautman. You're the only man alive with enough guts, brawn, and resourcefulness to single-handedly rescue the man who taught you how to fight. Every Soviet commando, tank, and attack chopper in the sector is on your tail. It's the ultimate contest for the ultimate fighter.

Amiga game screens.

It takes more than muscle to de-activate electronic gates, cross treacherous mine fields, and find the keys to Trautman's cell.

Ever fly one of these things? With the enemy breathing down your back, that Hind chopper's the best way out of this hell hole.



It's just you and your bijacked tank against anti-tank missiles and choppers. Sight in and rearrange that balance of power!

TAITO™

If you cannot find this product at your local retailer, Visa/Mastercard holders can order direct anywhere in the United States by calling toll free 1-800-663-8067.

Game Design, ©1988 Ocean Software Ltd. RAMBO is a registered trademark of Carolco. ©1989 CAROLCO.
Ocean is a trademark of Ocean Software Limited. Taito is a registered trademark of Taito America Corporation. ©1989 Taito America Corporation.
All rights reserved. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 208 on Reader Service card.

```
                                        :REM*234
2Ø GET T$:IF T$="" THEN 2Ø              :REM*123
3Ø IF T$="{LEFT ARROW}"THEN 5Ø          :REM*93
4Ø PRINT T$;:PRINT#S,T$;:GOTO2Ø         :REM*23
5Ø END                                  :REM*178
```

—TIM WALSH, MAGIC COLUMNIST

$545 A WHOLE NEW C-128 CURSOR

Here's an eye-catching routine for the C-128. Underscore/Overscore Cursor 128 creates a cursor on the C-128's 80-column screen consisting of flashing top and bottom lines. Disable this cursor with the run-stop/restore combination.

```
Ø REM C-128 UNDERSCORE/OVERSCORE CURSOR -
  ELIAS TABELLO                         :REM*177
1Ø M=4864:FOR X=M TO M+17:READ A$:POKE X,
  DEC(A$):NEXT:SYS 4864                 :REM*248
2Ø DATA A9,1,A2,B,2Ø,CC,CD,A9,1B,2Ø,D2,FF,
  A9,55,2Ø,D2,FF,6Ø                     :REM*44
```

—ELIAS TABELLO, ISLINGTON, ONTARIO, CANADA

$546 DISK STAMP 64

Disk Stamp 64 lets you safely write an "invisible" copyright or identification message up to 79 characters long to your 1541-formatted, single-sided disk. Type in Disk Stamp 64 and run it, using an unimportant disk, then press the F1 key to write a new or edited message to disk. Once there's a Disk Stamp message on the disk, this program will display the invisible message. Press F5 to read another disk and press F7 to quit.

```
Ø REM DISK STAMP 64 - ROBERT COOK :REM*165
1Ø PRINT"DISK STAMP 64"           :REM*226
2Ø PRINT"INSERT DISK AND PRESS SPACE"
                                  :REM*199
3Ø GETG$:IFG$<>" "THEN3Ø          :REM*22
4Ø OPEN15,8,15:OPEN2,8,2,"#":PRINT#15,"U1"
  ;2;Ø;18;Ø:PRINT#15,"B-P";2;177  :REM*55
5Ø FORI=1TO79:GET#2,G$:G$=G$+CHR$(Ø):Z$=Z$
  +CHR$(Ø)                        :REM*11Ø
6Ø IF(ASC(G$)AND127)>31THENIN$=IN$+LEFT$(G
  $,1):NEXT                       :REM*214
7Ø PRINT"F1-WRITE TEXT TO DISK"   :REM*117
8Ø PRINT"F5-EXIT FOR NEW DISK"    :REM*136
9Ø PRINT"F7-QUIT PROGRAM"         :REM*41
1ØØ CR=LEN(IN$)+1:PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}{CTRL
  1}"IN$" {CRSR LF}";             :REM*174
11Ø CP=1Ø24+PEEK(214)*4Ø+(PEEK(211)-4Ø*-(P
  EEK(211)>39)):POKE212,Ø         :REM*121
12Ø CC=PEEK(CP):SL=LEN(IN$)       :REM*174
13Ø POKECP,CC+128:FORI=1TO64:GETG$:IFG$=""
  THENNEXT                        :REM*76
14Ø POKECP,CC:ON-(G$="{FUNCT 1}")-(G$="{FU
  NCT 5}")*2-(G$="{FUNCT 7}")*3GOTO2ØØ,2
  3Ø,23Ø                          :REM*129
15Ø IFG$="{CRSR RT}"ANDCR<=SLTHENCR=CR+1:P
  RINTG$;                         :REM*226
16Ø IFG$="{CRSR LF}"ANDCR>1THENCR=CR-1:PRI
  NTG$;                           :REM*43
17Ø IFG$=CHR$(2Ø)ANDSL>ØANDCR=>SLTHENIN$=L
  EFT$(IN$,SL-1):CR=CR-1:PRINTG$;:REM*93
18Ø IFG$<" "ORG$>"{LEFT ARROW}"ORCR>79THEN
  11Ø                             :REM*7
19Ø IN$=LEFT$(IN$,CR-1)+G$+MID$(IN$,CR+1):
  CR=CR+1:PRINTG$;:GOTO11Ø        :REM*27
2ØØ IN$=IN$+Z$:PRINT#15,"B-P";2;177
                                  :REM*13Ø
21Ø FORL=1TO79:PRINT#2,MID$(IN$,L,1);:NEXT
                                  :REM*6
22Ø PRINT#15,"U2";2;Ø;18;Ø        :REM*192
23Ø CLOSE2:CLOSE15:IFG$<"{FUNCT 7}"THENRUN
                                  :REM*163
```

—ROBERT B. COOK, WATERTOWN, MA

$547 HI-SPEED C-64 CURSOR POSITIONING

Positioning text on the C-64's screen has never been easier or faster if you use my Hi-Speed C-64 Cursor Positioning routine in your programs. This machine language utility can be entered in a minute or so, but be careful not to change any of the line numbers or the contents of the lines, most especially line 10, which contains the word REM, a space, then 25 Xs.

After typing in the program, run it, list it, then delete every line except line 10. Line 10 can then be added to your own C-64 programs as the first line in the program. To position the text, use this syntax:

SYS 2054, Row #, Column #:PRINT "YOUR MESSAGE"

```
1Ø REM XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  :REM*145
2Ø FOR X= 2Ø54 TO 2Ø69:READ Y:POKE X,Y:CK=
  CK+Y:NEXT                       :REM*13
3Ø IF CK <> 23Ø2 THEN PRINT "ERROR IN DATA
  ...":END                        :REM*134
4Ø DATA 32,253,174,32,158,183,134,214,32,2
  41,183,134,211,76,16,229        :REM*42
5Ø REM RUN, THEN LIST AND DELETE LINES 2Ø
  THROUGH 5Ø THEN SAVE LINE 1Ø    :REM*1ØØ
```

—HENRY E. SHOTWELL, BERWICK, PA

$548 DISPLAYING C-64 STRINGS

The PRINT A$ command prints variable A$'s contents to the screen for your examination. Unfortunately, it won't properly print color commands, cursor movements and other non-printing characters.

The solution is to enter POKE 212,1 before printing the string. For example, if A$="{20 CRSR RTs}", then enter these commands to print A$:

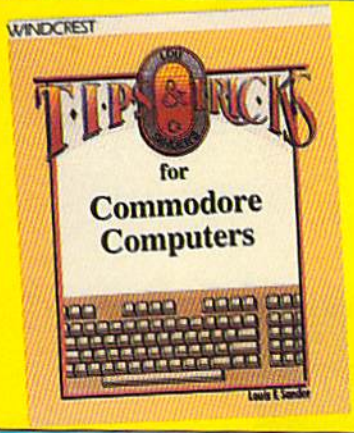
POKE 212,1:PRINT A$

—RICHARD PENN, MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA ■

Magic is a forum for RUN*'s imaginative and inventive readers to share their programming tips, brief software or hardware modifications, shortcuts or items of general interest. If you have an idea to make computing easier, faster, more exciting and enjoyable, send it to: Magic,* RUN *Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

RUN *pays $10 to $40 for each trick published in the column. If you'd like a copy of the latest edition of* RUN*'s Magic Trick Writer's Guide, send your request with a self-addressed, stamped, business-size envelope; you'll receive a copy in two or three weeks.*

7 GREAT WAYS TO USE YOUR COMMODORE



☐ **LOU SANDER'S TIPS & TRICKS FOR COMMODORE COMPUTERS** *by L. Sander*

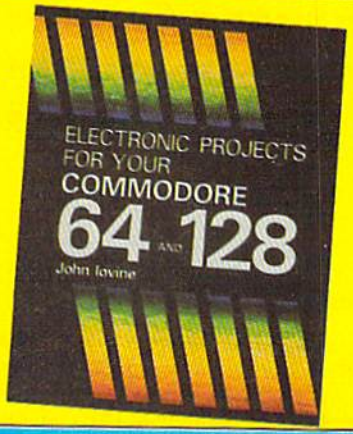
Well-known computer columnist Lou Sander shares 600 time-saving tips for maximum performance. *352 pp./125 illus.*

No. 3192H, $31.95

☐ **ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64 AND 128** *by J. Iovine*

11 affordable projects to expand the value of your Commodore including a speech synthesizer and lie detector. *176 pp./97 illus.*

No. 3083H, $24.95



REPAIR TIPS

☐ **COMMODORE CARE MANUAL: Diagnosing and Maintaining Your 64 or 128 System**
by C. Morrison and T.S. Stover

Details preventive maintenance, problem diagnostics, and simple repairs. Save valuable time and expense. *227 pp./101 illus.*

No. 3141P, $16.95

☐ **TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIRING YOUR COMMODORE 64**
by A. Margolis

"With the complete set of schematics and many well placed illustrations, this is an excellent book" ***—Online Today.***

Step-by step repairs. *368 pp./250 illus.*

No. 1889P, $16.95

☐ **TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIRING YOUR COMMODORE 128**
by A. Margolis

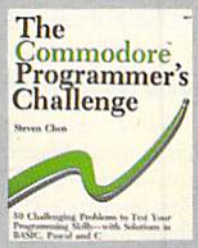
A troubleshooting flowchart, chip location guide, master schematic, servicing manual and more prepare you to solve most computer problems. *448 pp./327 illus.*

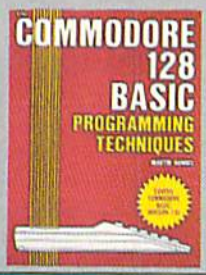
No. 3099P, $18.95

PROGRAMMING GUIDES

☐ **THE COMMODORE PROGRAMMER'S CHALLENGE**
by S. Chen

50 Challenging Programs to Test Your Programming Skills—With Solutions in BASIC, Pascal, and C. Expand your programming expertise. *240 pp./163 illus.* **No. 2817P, $14.95**





☐ **COMMODORE 128 BASIC: Programming Techniques**
by M. Hardee

Over 50 programs yield a wide range of applications. Written by a programming expert. BASIC Programming made easy.

192 pp./120 illus.

No. 2732P, $12.95

TOLL-FREE ORDERING 1-800-343-0728

Ask for the TAB BOOKS operator.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

If you are not completely satisfied with the book(s) you receive, you may return it (them) within 15 days for a complete refund—no questions asked!

☐ Check/money order made payable to TAB BOOKS Inc.

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

PA, NY, and ME residents add applicable sales tax.

Call toll-free or mail this ad to:
TAB BOOKS Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0840 RM69

NEWS AND NEW PRODUCTS

New prez at Commodore; printers galore; banish glare; games and more.

Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

DON'T STARE AT THE GLARE

NORTHBROOK, IL—**Glare Eliminator**, an anti-glare, anti-reflective aerosol spray coating, is available from Opto-Technics (310 Melvin Drive, Unit 20, Northbrook, IL 60062) for $29.95. The optical coating eliminates glare and reflections from monitor screens with one application and lasts the lifetime of the monitor.

Check Reader Service number 400.

Treat as many as four monitor screens to permanently remove glare with the Glare Eliminator.

NEW HAND AT THE HELM

WEST CHESTER, PA—Commodore has named **Harold D. Copperman** as president and chief operating officer of Commodore's U.S. operations. He replaces Max Toy, who resigned to pursue other interests.

Copperman, 42, was formerly vice president and general manager of eastern operations for Apple Computer. Prior to that, he served with IBM for 20 years.

Irving Gould, chairman of Commodore, said, ". . .the hiring of an individual with Harry Copperman's experience and track record is a key element in our plan for building a strong U.S. operation."

Copperman said he plans ". . .to take advantage of Commodore's broad range of products to further penetrate the education market and to expand our use of value-added resellers. We will also continue to build and enhance our dealer distribution network."

A SPEEDY PRINTER

TORRANCE, CA—Epson America (23530 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505) has released the **LX-800** 9-pin, 80-column serial dot matrix printer for the C-64 and C-128. It has bidirectional printing in Text mode and unidirectional printing in Graphics mode. Print speeds range from 180 and 150 characters per second in Draft mode to 30 and 25 cps in Near-Letter-Quality mode. Resident fonts include roman and sans serif. Bit image resolution is 60 to 240 horizontal by 72 vertical dots per inch. The printer ribbon is good for up to 3,000,000 characters. $299.

Check Reader Service number 402.

A SMALL LASER PRINTER

WEST CALDWELL, NJ—The **PC Laser 6000/EX**, a six-page-per-minute model, has an input paper tray that adjusts to accept letter-, legal- and international-size formats. It also can output on envelopes, transparencies and label stock. For high-volume printing, the laser's paper capacity can be expanded to 400 sheets by installing an auxiliary paper tray. The machine measures 8.1-by-16.1-by-16.5 inches and weighs 37 pounds. Available for $1895 from Ricoh Corp., 5 Dedrick Place, West Caldwell, NJ 07006.

Check Reader Service number 403.

MORE GAMES FOR THE C-64

HUNT VALLEY, MD—**Destroyer Escort**, a war game for the C-64, gives you control of one of the most versatile ships in naval history. You'll plan a route through and around enemy forces, and protect your convoy from the enemy. The package includes six routes to navigate, three levels of difficulty, four types of defensive weapons and seven different battle screens. $34.95.

In **Dr. Doom's Revenge**, a C-64 comic adventure, the evil genius has stolen a U.S. nuclear missile and threatens to detonate it over New York City if his demands aren't met. As Spider-Man and Captain America, you must invade Dr. Doom's fortress to save New York City from Armageddon. Available for $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 405.

ARM YOUR MONITOR

JAFFREY, NH—Curtis Manufacturing Company (30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452) introduces three **Curtis Monitor Arms**. Features common to all three models—the Standard ($69.95), the Executive ($139.95) and the Professional ($239.95)—include 360-degree arm and monitor platform rotation, plus three mounting options: the arms may be secured to a desk with a single- or double-swivel clamp, permanently bolted or screwed to a desk or wall. The Executive and Professional models have a monitor platform that tilts to 25 degrees and a keyboard rack that slides away when not in use. In addition, the Professional keyboard rack contains a tilt-option designed for easy keyboard adjustment.

Check Reader Service number 409.

A PRINTER FOR SMALL BUSINESSES

MOUNT LAUREL, NJ—Okidata (532 Fellowship Rd., Mount Laurel, NJ

08054) announces a new nine-pin printer called the **Microline 172** for small businesses and the home office. The $289 machine has a 180 character-per-second Draft-mode speed, 144 cps high-speed draft, 120 cps Utility mode and a 30 cps near-letter-quality speed. It weighs 9.9 pounds and has a print-head life of 200 million characters.

Check Reader Service number 410.

News From *Science Digest*

THE LAWN RANGER—Having a tough time getting your teenager to mow the lawn? Then get the Lawn Ranger, a robotic lawnmower. After you've guided the robot Lawn Ranger around the perimeter of the yard with a joystick, creating a border of cut grass, it senses and moves over uncut grass inside the boundary, steering around trees, shrubs and other objects in its path.

SHORT CIRCUIT—Computer scientist Roger Lund has found a microscopic fiber that may be a common cause of electronic bugs. He inspected failing memory chips with a scanning electron microscope, revealing stray pieces of gold-silicon fibers used to weld components. Some of the fibers were big enough to stretch between on/off leads, thus shorting the circuits.

A C-64 IN A WRISTBAND?—Computer chips containing wires so small that 6,000,000 of them could fit in a human hair could result in cabinet-size supercomputers shrunk to the size of laptop models that are 1000 times faster.

Spotlight on Games

WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA—Spotlight Software (4165 East Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, CA 91362) has announced four new packages for the C-64. Each retails for $29.95.

In **DeathBringer**, a fantasy role-playing game for the C-64, you'll assume the part of a barbarian hero who must reclaim five magical gems to stop an evil wizard from casting his spell of doom.

When the moon eclipses the sun in the adventure game, **Total Eclipse**, an ancient Egyptian curse will be triggered, causing the moon to explode and a cascade of meteors to plummet towards the Earth. As an archaeological explorer, you'll travel through a giant pyramid to locate and destroy a secret shrine holding the power of the curse.

Faster than soccer, more aggressive than hockey, **Speedball**, an arcade-action game, has you drop into an arena of solid steel, where you must try to guide a rapid-fire solid metal ball toward a goal while avoiding lethal blows from the enemy.

In **Dark Side**, an adventure game, you become the mercenary of the future, a one-man army who must save the world from imminent destruction. Armed with lasers, shields and a jet power pack, you'll follow orders to locate and destroy a world-threatening weapons system in a heavily guarded military zone before time runs out.

Check Reader Service number 406.

Don't Let the Candle Die!

SAN MATEO, CA—In **The Magic Candle**, a medieval fantasy role-playing game for the C-64, you must save the land of Deruvia from the wrath of the arch-demon, Dreax, who's been imprisoned within the candle's flame for ages. In your mission, you'll encounter many monsters and use special skills, such as sword swinging and casting magic spells. You'll also explore 54 dungeon levels, six towns, six villages and two castles, and speak with the natives of Deruvia in your quest for the lost knowledge needed to stop the candle from burning out. Begin your search for $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404.

Check Reader Service number 407.

See-Through Keyboard Cover

FORT WALTON BEACH, FL—**Keyskin Plastic Keyboard Covers** are designed to protect your computer keyboard against dust, spills and anything else that could cause damage. The covers are so thin that you can type with them in place. They're available for the Commodore 64, PC-10 and Amiga computers for $25.95. CompuCover, 2104 Lewis Turner Blvd., Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548.

Check Reader Service number 401.

Mind-Blowing Rolling

REDWOOD CITY, CA—Epyx (PO Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063) introduces **Mind-Roll**, a C-64 arcade game where players bump, bash, roll and crash through a multi-dimensional puzzle that's set on ten different planes. Each plane is more difficult than the last, and gamers can set them up in any order for play or practice. Using a joystick, players walk a plank, hunt for hidden amulets, fill a fickle screen with tiled squares or score big by rolling over puzzle squares in a predetermined sequence. The seventh plane features "time boosters" to give gamers extra time to negotiate obstacle courses, roar down a racetrack or blaze through a maze. Available for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 412.

Women Involved In Equipment Decisions

NEW YORK—A *Working Woman* magazine survey of 100 women managers reveals that approximately three-quarters of them worked in businesses that purchased new high-technology office equipment during the past year. Seventy-five percent of the women polled said they played an active role in the purchasing process.

About half of the companies employing the respondents bought personal computers last year. In these companies, 62 percent of the respondents initiated the idea to purchase, 70 percent evaluated various brands and models, and 57 percent made the final purchase decision.

Of the 79 percent who had direct contact with equipment salesmen, 40 percent felt they were being talked down to because they were women.

Forty percent of the women polled said they were interested in science and technology when they were growing up. Half of the respondents had some courses in school and 60 percent received on-the-job training. Seventy-five percent said they did things on their own to help them deal with new equipment, such as reading manuals, taking courses and consulting with others.

One-third of the respondents felt portrayals of women in ads for equipment were generally positive, while 26 percent thought they were negative.

Treasures for the Taking

SUNNYVALE, CA—Enter the ancient tomb of the Pharaohs, with over 200 rooms, each filled with treasures. They are yours for the taking if you can make good use of the limited supply of ladders and if you can avoid the deadly grasp of the tomb guard or the mummy in **Pharaoh's Revenge**. A game for the C-64 from Publishing International, 333 West El Camino Real, Suite 222, Sunnyvale, CA 94087. Available for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 408. ■

MAIL RUN

Readers respond to Commodore's attitude toward customer service and support.

RUNning Responses

The suggestion in the RUNning Ruminations editorial about Commodore support and service that Commodore set up Loren Lovhaug in business as a service agency for the C-128 sounds excellent and would certainly have my support.

—Warren Coleman, MD
Monroe, LA

I bought a C-128 and was pleased with it. Unfortunately, most computer stores I stopped in for software and hardware gave me the impression that they didn't want to handle a "toy." I've no place to buy anything for my computer except through ads in *RUN*. And, as for service, nobody wants to talk Commodore.

—Jack W. Fisher
Estero, FL

An Unkinder, Ungentler Commodore?

I think you are being too fair to Commodore in stating that their service record is poor because users buy from discount stores instead of supporting those who both sell and service Commodore computers. I buy all my appliances from discount stores, which always include a list of service people in the area. If General Electric can do it, why can't Commodore?

—Dorothy A. Wilson
Newburyport, MA

Supporting the Dealer

If one is to expect service and support from the local Commodore dealers, it's only fair to support the dealer. If it's difficult to justify the expenditure of a few additional dollars for the product, then think of it as a service contract. The return far outweighs the cost.

Also, if dealers are supported by computer users, they will have a larger voice concerning product support and service policies. To complain about a problem of our own making is like closing the barn door after the animals have escaped.

—Trevor J. Skidmore
Milton, Ontario, Canada

Commodore should give its dealers 100 percent support so that they will feel confident in handling the manufacturer's equipment and in supporting the customers who buy their machines. I will support a dealer where I can buy equipment and in return get support and good software.

—Frank W. Fife
Rapid City, SD

Give 'Em Hell, Larry

I'd like to be counted among the disgusted about Commodore service and support. Before 90 days passed, my power supply failed. I took it to an authorized agent and was told that they would fix it "within 90 days" and that there would be a "handling charge" of $20. This indicates to me the value of Commodore's "warranty." I bet the power supply retails for not much more than the handling charge. It's interesting to note the glowing promises in Commodore's ads and then experience the "to hell with you" attitude after the sale.

—John H. Larry
St. Albans, VT

I'd Rather Switch Than Fight

None of the stories in "At Your Service?" surprised me. I've fought in Commodore's defense for many years, but I'm coming to the end of my rope. I think I'll stop fighting and join the IBM PC-compatible crowd, and it won't be a Commodore product—I'm looking at products that are backed by service and support.

—Darryl G. Lowen
Las Cruces, NM

I think that Loren Lovhaug and *RUN* were far too kind in describing the quality of Commodore products. I went through two C-128s and two 1571 disk drives before my system worked properly. Just the aggravation of getting a C-128 repaired is enough to make a grown man cry. Several of my friends have switched to IBM-PCs or clones. I intend to do the same soon.

Also, I believe interest in Commodore's products may be eroding faster than you think. In this area, book stores no longer sell Commodore books and manuals, and Commodore-specific magazines are no longer being sold in some stores that used to carry them.

—Charles G. Nelson
Baltimore, MD

Finding Reliable Service

To avoid the problems users experience with authorized Commodore service centers, they should change centers until they find a satisfactory one. While this may not be practical for some people, I'm sure many users could benefit from it.

The following advice should also be helpful. Ask if they do repairs on the premises; know what you're talking about when you talk Commodore computers; try to meet and speak with the actual servicer; and remember, greased wheels move faster.

—Keith Sills
Rego Park, NY

Readers: For a current list of authorized service centers in your area, contact Commodore's customer support number, 215-436-4200, in West Chester, PA.

—Editors

A Call to Readers

This page is your stage, so stand up and say a few words. Extend praise, air grievances or offer hands-on advice and information.

Send your letters to Mail RUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Each letter must include the writer's name and complete address. RUN *reserves the right to edit letters for style, clarity and space.* ■

IT'S HERE!

Runs in 64 AND 128 modes!

A Special Announcement for All Owners of
- C-64 and C-128 Computers
- GEOS, by Berkeley Softworks
- And GEOS POWER PAK, from *RUN* Magazine

I N T R O D U C I N G

GEOS POWER PAK II

A Must for All GEOS Owners!

This brand new collection of the most useful GEOS enhancements, desktop accessories, utilities and applications sets the standard for all C-64 AND C-128 owners! Set your sights on the best GEOS computing ever, with GEOS POWER PAK II!

Owners of the original GEOS POWER PAK will find this encore presentation a valuable addition to their GEOS library, since every program on POWER PAK II is completely new and different. Plus, you'll get the best GEOS Telecommunications Program to date!

C-128 Owners! This POWER PAK is for YOU, because every program is completely 128 compatible!

GEOS POWER PAK II draws on the best programmers and authors in the GEOS community, so you know you're getting top-quality, leading edge software. Experts like William Coleman, Francis Kostella and Joe Buckley.

Order Now! Call 1-800-343-0728

Here's what you get with GEOS POWER PAK II:

- **GeoTerm Plus.** A full featured terminal package that offers autodialing, phonebook, ASCII buffer capture, a built-in CONVERT routine and more.
- **Q&D Edit.** A text editor that allows you to quickly write nonstyled documents and save them in a variety of formats. Also reads all ASCII files, and geoWrite versions 1.1 through 2.1.
- **Fonts and Clip Art.** A collection of nifty new fonts and imaginative art for use in geoPaint and geoWrite.
- **DocWrite II.** Use geoWrite to create documentation for your programs, then display them for easy review.
- **Games!** Enjoy the new and visually exciting strategy games "geoTiles" and "Egyptian Siege."
- Plus more. . .all completely 64 and 128 compatible!

SPECIAL PRE-RELEASE DISCOUNT. Order GEOS POWER PAK II within the next 30 days and save $5.00! Save more! Order the Original GEOS POWER PAK at the same time and save $10.00! You get a total of 17 applications and utilities, plus dozens of clip art images and fonts for one low price!

☐ **YES!** Send me GEOS POWER PAK II for just $24.97.

☐ Send me both POWER PAKs for $39.97—I save $10!

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Mail to: **GEOS POWER PAK**
***RUN* Magazine**
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

or call **1-800-343-0728** RN889

Canadian and Foreign Orders: Please add $3.95 per disk.
Checks must be payable in US Funds drawn on a US Bank.

GEOS is needed to operate POWER PAKs I and II. POWER PAK I programs run on C-64 only. GEOS POWER PAKS are products of *RUN* magazine, and are not connected with Berkeley Softworks, creator of GEOS, or Commodore Business Machines, manufacturer of the C-64 and C-128.

WIN Over $5000 Worth of Games

RUN's READER CHOICE CONTEST

YOU COULD WIN ALL OF THE SOFTWARE LISTED ON THIS PAGE

WELCOME TO *RUN*'S SECOND ANNUAL READER CHOICE CONTEST. This is an opportunity for you—the reader—to vote for your favorite entertainment software developed over this past year. You must choose from among almost 200 entries.

The rules for this contest are simple. You select your five favorite games from the ballot listed below. Tear out the entire ballot and send it in. That's all there is to it! Be sure to include your name and address to be eligible for our drawing. We will select one lucky *RUN* reader as the winner of a fabulous grand prize—all of the game software listed on the ballot!

To enter, simply choose your five top games from the list below and send in your selections before August 10, 1989. There will be ten prize winners in all. The winners, as well as the results of the voting, will be published in the December 1989 issue of *RUN*.

RULES: ► Only one ballot per person and only five selections per ballot. ► Anyone of any age may enter, but prizes won by a minor must be claimed by parent or legal guardian. ► Drawing will be held September 8, 1989. ► First prize: All the software listed on the ballot, subject to availability. ► Second prize: A library of ReRUN disks. ► Third prize: A collection of *RUN* productivity software. ► Fourth through tenth prizes: Subscriptions to *RUN*, ReRUN or *RUN*'s special disks. ► *RUN* employees and their families are not eligible.

Software titles are listed below according to the distributor, not necessarily the manufacturer.

ACCESS SOFTWARE
5-1 ☐ Heavy Metal

ACCOLADE
6-1 ☐ Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes
2 ☐ Grand Prix Circuit
3 ☐ TKO
4 ☐ Rack 'Em
5 ☐ Serve & Volley
6 ☐ Steel Thunder
7 ☐ Fast Break
7-1 ☐ Jet Boys
2 ☐ Bubble Ghost
3 ☐ Card Sharks
4 ☐ Power at Sea
5 ☐ The Train: Escape to Normandy
6 ☐ Plasmatron

BLUE LION SOFTWARE
8-1 ☐ Ticket to Hollywood
2 ☐ Ticket to Washington, D.C.

BRODERBUND
9-1 ☐ Star Wars
2 ☐ Arcade Game Construction Kit
3 ☐ Carmen Sandiego—Europe
4 ☐ Ultima V
5 ☐ Times of Lore
6 ☐ Tangled Tales

BUENA VISTA SOFTWARE
10-1 ☐ Who Framed Roger Rabbit?

CALIFORNIA DREAMS
11-1 ☐ Vegas Craps
2 ☐ Vegas Gambler
3 ☐ Club Backgammon
4 ☐ TrianGO
5 ☐ Mancala

CINEMAWARE
12-1 ☐ The Three Stooges
2 ☐ Rocket Ranger
3 ☐ Sinbad: Throne of the Falcon

COSMI
13-1 ☐ Triple Crown Challenge
2 ☐ The President is Missing
3 ☐ Chernobyl
4 ☐ NavCom 6
5 ☐ Grand Slam Baseball
6 ☐ Navy Seal
7 ☐ Chomp!

DATAEAST
14-1 ☐ Ikari Warriors
2 ☐ Victory Road
3 ☐ Platoon
4 ☐ Speed Buggy
5 ☐ Q*bert
6 ☐ TNK III
7 ☐ Kid Niki
8 ☐ RoboCop
9 ☐ Karnov

DIGITEK
15-1 ☐ Vampire's Empire
2 ☐ Western Games
3 ☐ Miniature Golf

DISCOVERY SOFTWARE
16-1 ☐ Zoom!

ELECTRONIC ARTS
17-1 ☐ Lancelot
2 ☐ Time and Magik
3 ☐ Firezone
4 ☐ Annals of Rome
5 ☐ Borodino 1812
6 ☐ BattleDroidz
7 ☐ Global Commander
8 ☐ The Rubicon Alliance
9 ☐ The Hunt for Red October
0 ☐ Cosmic Relief
x ☐ Tobruk
y ☐ Alternate Reality: The City
18-1 ☐ Double Dragon
2 ☐ Rockford
3 ☐ Roadwars
4 ☐ Battles of the Civil War: Vol. I
5 ☐ Battles of the Civil War: Vol. II
6 ☐ Rommel Battles for North Africa
7 ☐ MacArthur's War
8 ☐ Pool of Radiance
19-1 ☐ First Over Germany
2 ☐ Typhoon of Steel
3 ☐ Battles of Napoleon
4 ☐ Questron II
5 ☐ Overrun
6 ☐ Hillsfar
7 ☐ Demon's Winter
20-1 ☐ Powerplay Hockey: USA vs. USSR
2 ☐ Jordan vs. Bird: One on One
3 ☐ Deathlord
4 ☐ Caveman Ugh-Lympics
5 ☐ Modem Wars
6 ☐ Mars Saga
7 ☐ Bard's Tale III
8 ☐ Project Firestart
9 ☐ Patton vs. Rommel
0 ☐ Wasteland

EPYX
21-1 ☐ Mind-Roll
2 ☐ Technocop
3 ☐ The Legend of Blacksilver
4 ☐ Street Sports Football
5 ☐ Dive Bomber
6 ☐ L.A. Crackdown
7 ☐ Battleship
8 ☐ Space Station Oblivion
9 ☐ The Games—Winter Edition
22-1 ☐ The Games—Summer Edition
2 ☐ Tower Toppler
3 ☐ Metrocross
4 ☐ Sports-a-Roni
5 ☐ Final Assault
6 ☐ Street Sports Soccer
7 ☐ 4×4 Off-Road Racing
8 ☐ Impossible Mission II
9 ☐ Sporting News Baseball

FIRST ROW SOFTWARE
23-1 ☐ Star Empire
2 ☐ The Honeymooners

GAMETEK
24-1 ☐ Double Dare
2 ☐ Hollywood Squares

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
25-1 ☐ Matterhorn Screamer
2 ☐ Chase on Tom Sawyer's Island
3 ☐ Win, Lose or Draw

INTRACORP
26-1 ☐ Ultimate Casino Gambling
2 ☐ Murder on the Atlantic

KONAMI
27-1 ☐ Boot Camp
2 ☐ Rush 'N Attack
3 ☐ Contra

MASTERTRONIC
28-1 ☐ Monopoly
2 ☐ Scrabble
3 ☐ Risk
4 ☐ John Elway's Quarterback
5 ☐ Barbarian
6 ☐ Skate Crazy
7 ☐ Raw Recruit
8 ☐ CA Pro Golf

MEDIAGENIC
29-1 ☐ F-18 Hornet
2 ☐ Zak McKracken
3 ☐ Neuromancer
4 ☐ Faery Tale Adventure
5 ☐ MainFrame
6 ☐ Black Jack Academy
7 ☐ Corruption
8 ☐ Enlightenment
9 ☐ Jinxter
30-1 ☐ BattleTech
2 ☐ F-14 Tomcat
3 ☐ Chop & Drop
4 ☐ Take Down
5 ☐ USS Ocean Ranger
6 ☐ Rampage
7 ☐ Predator
8 ☐ Star Rank Boxing II
9 ☐ Last Ninja 2

MICROPROSE
31-1 ☐ Keith Van Eron's Pro Soccer
2 ☐ Pure-Stat Football
3 ☐ Red Storm Rising
4 ☐ Master Ninja

MINDSCAPE
32-1 ☐ Aussie Joker Poker
2 ☐ Out Run
3 ☐ Alien Syndrome
4 ☐ Space Harrier
5 ☐ Thunder Blade
6 ☐ International Team Sports
7 ☐ 720°
8 ☐ Willow
9 ☐ Uninvited
0 ☐ Winter Challenge
x ☐ Captain Blood
33-1 ☐ Road Runner
2 ☐ Indiana Jones
3 ☐ Clubhouse Sports
4 ☐ Harrier Combat Simulator
5 ☐ Blockbuster
6 ☐ MISL Soccer
7 ☐ Combat Course
8 ☐ Road Raider
9 ☐ Action Fighter

SCORPION
34-1 ☐ Alien Destruction Set
2 ☐ The Mandroid Files
3 ☐ Purple Heart

SHAREDATA
35-1 ☐ Classic Concentration
2 ☐ Card Sharks

SIR-TECH SOFTWARE
36-1 ☐ Wizardry I
2 ☐ Wizardry II
3 ☐ Deep Space

SUBLOGIC
37-1 ☐ Stealth Mission

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
38-1 ☐ Zig-Zag
2 ☐ Tetris
3 ☐ Soko-Ban

TAITO
39-1 ☐ Operation Wolf
2 ☐ Alcon
3 ☐ Arkanoid
4 ☐ Bubble Bobble
5 ☐ Rastan
6 ☐ Renegade
7 ☐ Sky Shark

THREE-SIXTY
40-1 ☐ Dark Castle

VOTE FOR YOUR FIVE FAVORITE GAMES; SEND YOUR BALLOT BEFORE AUGUST 10, 1989, TO:

***RUN*'s Reader Choice Contest**
80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

Telephone ( ) _____

SOFTWARE GALLERY

Mix arcade action with a little mystery, add sports to a few unique programs, and you've got this month's reviews!

Compiled by BETH S. JALA

HOMETOWN, U.S.A. ..... A+

Let Creativity Abound In Your Own Hometown

I love software that does something different. I never imagined that I'd review a Commodore program that brings to life the charm and beauty of Norman Rockwell's small-town America. The final product from Hometown, U.S.A. is a group of customized buildings, sized to HO scale to fit in well with model trains and cars.

Basically, this is a graphics editor program applied to a specific application. If you had the artistic ability and patience, you could create similar items with almost any good graphics editor. Most of us, however, are not blessed with those gifts and therefore welcome all the help we can get.

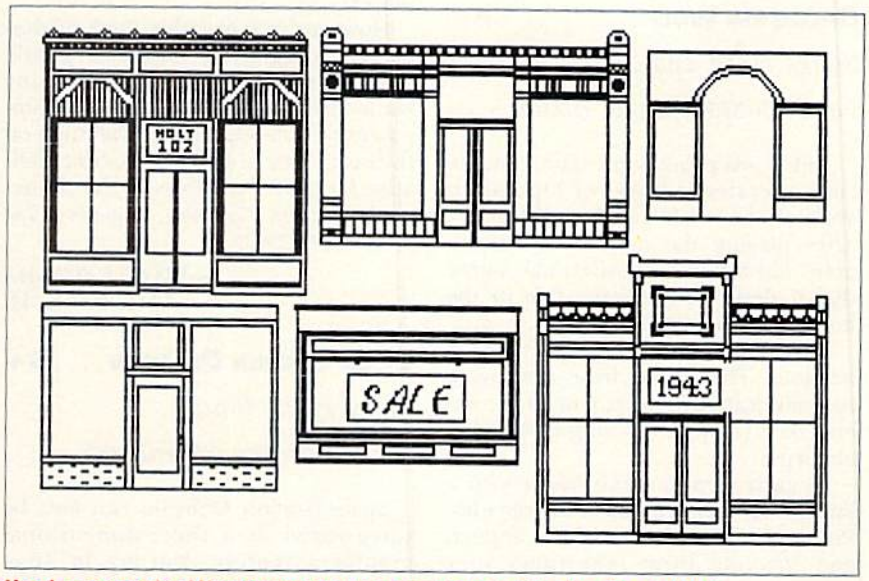
Hometown U.S.A. can work with either one or two disk drives. You can use a joystick, but I found it just as easy to operate from the keyboard. A good variety of printers are supported, and I had no trouble using my Okidata 180, either in Commodore Emulation mode, or as an Epson-compatible with a Xetec Super Graphix interface.

You start with a selection of more than a dozen basic building designs, including several types of stores, a church, gas station, railroad station and houses. A few additional files provide signs and other small touches.

The very first thing I noticed about Hometown, U.S.A. is that it loads quickly, even from a 1541 drive. The screen directions, especially when supplemented by the two books that are included with the program, are concise and easy to understand. Before you know it, you're actually designing your first model.

The display is monochrome; no color is used throughout. Since the printout is intended to be black and white, you're not lured into seeing something on-screen that your printer can't produce.

The program's editor lets you load two separate screens into memory at the same time, which makes it quite easy to cut and paste items from one screen to another. You can also add text, use the Fill command to change the appearance of the model's surface, or select a graphics editor to perform pixel-level drawing. The Erase, Wipe and Undo commands let you correct mistakes or change your mind.



Here's an example of Hometown, U.S.A.'s store fronts, with signs "pasted in."

When done, you save your enhanced building designs to disk to work on them later or to exchange them with your friends who also have the program. You'll probably want to print them in order to actually construct the model.

Printing is the only area where I found something unexpected. The printouts take only about half of a sheet of paper. Normally, I would expect the printing to be completed by sending a form feed command to the printer, but Hometown, U.S.A. doesn't do that. I thought at first that it might be an oversight, but I've since decided that it was probably done to conserve paper. Either way, it's a minor point.

The small buildings can probably be constructed directly from the computer printout if you use heavyweight paper. For longer-lasting models, the authors suggest that you carefully glue the printout to thin cardboard before beginning construction. You can then color or paint the models.

It's been a long time since I've seen software that offered something fun and unique, while meeting all my basic ►

REPORT CARD

A Superb!
An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B Good.
One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C Average.
Lives up to its billing. No major hassles or disappointments here.

D Poor.
This program has some problems. There are better on the market.

E Failure.
Many problems; should be deep-sixed!

criteria for a good program. Hometown, U.S.A. is well designed, easy to use and delivers its promises. I think you'll enjoy it. I give it my highest recommendation. *(Publishing International, 333 West El Camino Real, Suite 222, Sunnyvale, CA 94087. C-64/$39.95.)*

—JIM GRUBBS
SPRINGFIELD, IL

OPERATION WOLF ..... A–

Strike Hard and Strike Fast For Non-Stop Jungle Action

Taito's ads proudly proclaim that the coin-operated edition of Operation Wolf is "The World's #1 Arcade Game!" After playing the new C-64 version, many fast-action enthusiasts may agree that it deserves the same title in the home computer market.

The program challenges you with six missions. They range from destroying communications equipment in an enemy base camp to rescuing hostages at an airport.

In each scenario, you begin with a limited number of bullets and grenades. Power-up symbols randomly appear, and shooting them replenishes your supplies, renews your strength and furnishes dynamite and high-speed automatic fire.

Battling you every inch of the way are all sorts of nasties who must be eliminated before each level is completed. Most numerous are the ground troops who pop into view and blast away with small arms. Far more dangerous, however, are the helicopters, gunboats and armored cars that target you with more powerful weapons. There's only one way to deal with all these foes: Center them in your on-screen cross hairs and shoot them before they get you. Otherwise, the wounds they inflict will drain away your vitality and end the game.

The coin-operated Operation Wolf has a replica of a machine pistol as its control. In the C-64 version, either a joystick or a 1351 mouse takes its place. The joystick does everything except toss grenades, which are launched by pressing the space bar. Although this arrangement provides just enough control to let most players survive temporarily, the greater precision that a mouse offers makes it much more effective.

Operation Wolf has terrific graphics and sound, and even better animation. In fact, the on-screen gyrations of certain enemy soldiers are so fascinating that they often divert your attention from more dangerous foes.

These excellent sensory elements are major contributors to the game's atmosphere of feverish frenzy. Serious play inevitably results in sweaty palms and a quickened pulse. Although having to select the proper weapon for each situation does provide some strategic richness, this is basically a thrill-a-minute game, which might even be too intense and difficult for some novice players.

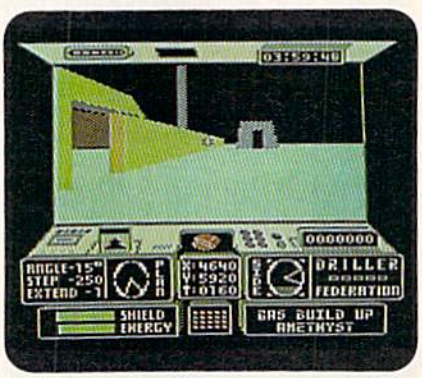
However, it's just this kind of desperate struggle that long-time arcade warriors lust after. As a result, many battle-tested veterans of electronic campaigns will put Operation Wolf high on their lists of must-buy games. *(Taito Software, Inc., 267 West Esplanade, North Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V7M 1A5. C-64/$29.95.)*

—WALT LATOCHA
OAK PARK, IL

SPACE STATION OBLIVION .... B+

Space is the Place For a Gaseous Adventure

Space Station Oblivion can best be categorized as a three-dimensional graphic adventure. You are in Amethyst, one of 18 square sectors that, when joined together, form the polyhedral planet of Mitral. Each of the other sections is also named for a precious gem or mineral: Diamond, Ruby, Emerald, and so on.



Can you save the planet Mitral from a devastating explosion and certain destruction in Space Station Oblivion?

Your mission is to locate a specific drilling point within each sector and release the dangerous gas build-up below the surface. Unfortunately, you have only four Mitral hours to do so. And although Mitral is uninhabited, several dangerous security devices remain active. Some can be avoided but others must be deactivated.

Exploring is accomplished through an excavation probe equipped with a dual-action laser system. In addition, if you can find the reconnaissance jet, you'll be able to fly over Mitral and get an overview of your surroundings. Both the probe and the jet are powered by energy from Rubicon crystals.

The most impressive thing about Space Station Oblivion is the realistic way the perspective of your surroundings changes as you move around the planet. Walls, buildings and other solid structures appear exactly as you would expect them to from any viewing angle. However, because of the fraction of a second it takes the C-64 to calculate and re-draw views, the animation does not scroll smoothly. Nevertheless, the ability to roam freely over Mitral's surface makes this 3-D adventure world seem very realistic, especially when compared to graphic adventures that restrict you to a limited number of predrawn views that are stored on disk and called up at different times in the game.

Another feature that helps make up for the blocky animation is the large variety of movement and viewing options. For example, the angle of your turns can be adjusted from five to 90 degrees, or a 180-degree turn can be made with a single keystroke. Similarly, the distance you move with each push of your joystick can be set from one to 250 steps.

Space Station Oblivion has the complexity to keep most explorers busy through several sessions and enough puzzles and variety to keep things interesting. If you feel that you could use some guidance in locating some of the hidden drilling spots or in gaining access to some sectors, you'll find several pages of tips in Epyx' *Masters Collection Advanced Hint Book. (Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063. C-64/$39.95.)*

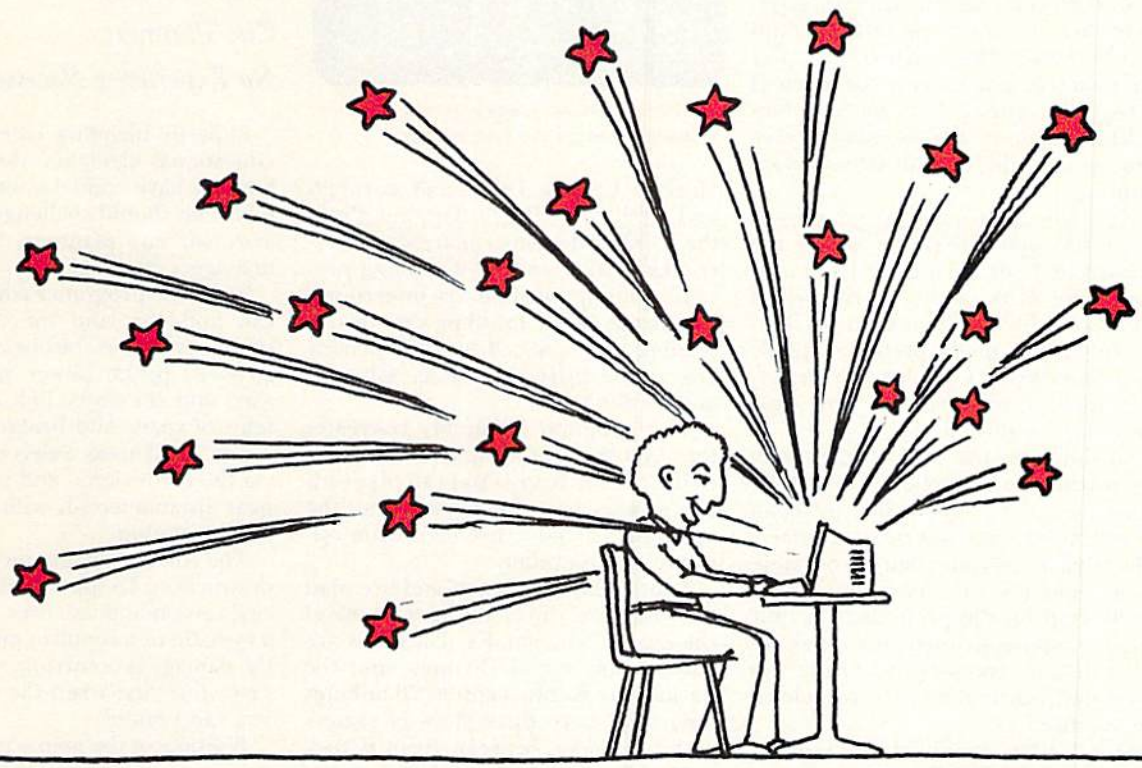
—BOB GUERRA
SOUTH BOSTON, MA

STORYWRITER 128 ..... B

Get Those Creative Juices Flowing!

StoryWriter 128 offers a cure for writer's block by prompting you for all the ideas and individual details you'll need to create pages of hopefully interesting prose. The program asks you a series of questions. You must supply details about the setting and plot of your story, an extensive description of your protagonist and antagonist, and delineate ►

FOR A GOOD TIME, CALL 1-800-343-0728



***RUN*'s FUN PAK 128** is a gamester's dream come true! This brand new collection was created in response to overwhelming demand for quality games for the C-128 in 40 or 80 column modes. And since it comes to you from *RUN* Magazine, you're assured of top quality software at an economical price! We won't try to spoil your excitement when your FUN PAK arrives, but here's a sneak peek at what you'll get...

- ★ Space Adventure Strategy
- ★ Role Playing Action
- ★ Brain Teasing Challenges
- ★ Arcade Action in 80 Column Mode
- ★ Lots, lots more.
- ★ Documentation Book Included.

All this, for just $19.95!

Please Note! FUN PAK 128 games have not appeared in *RUN* Magazine...or anywhere else. All are new, unique, and lots of fun.

Call Today. Have Fun Tonight. (Actually, it will take four to six weeks for your FUN PAK to arrive, but the sooner you order, the sooner you'll start to have night upon night of fun and delight.) So don't wait! If you own a C-128, this collection of games is for you! To order, call **1-800-343-0728** or mail this coupon.

FUN PAK 128

Let The Games Begin!

***RUN*'s Assurance of Delight**

Upon arrival, FUN PAK 128 must engage, entertain and excite the purchaser, or it may be returned immediately for a full refund.

☐ **YES!** Send me *RUN*'s FUN PAK 128 today! Here's my $19.95.

Name

Address

City

State Zip

☐Check Enclosed
Charge my: ☐AMEX ☐MC ☐VISA

Account Expires

Signature

Foreign Orders, please add $3.75 per disk for postage and handling. Checks must be payable in US Funds drawn on US Bank.

RN889

FUN PAK 128
RUN Magazine
80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

the story's conflict and climax.

These are things that most untrained writers never even think about, let alone plan in advance. Yet, even if you have only a vague idea of what your story will be about when you sit down at your computer, you'll be amazed at how easy it is to create a complete outline with just a little coaching from StoryWriter.

StoryWriter's screen features seven windows, one for each category and another for prompts and text entry. You can switch among them at the touch of a key. The cursor keys let you hop quickly about to review what you've written and add, edit or delete before printing.

Now when you boot up your word processor, you'll find the words are primed and ready to flow. I found it useful to work with a printout of StoryWriter's outline next to my keyboard. Others might prefer to simply load StoryWriter's outline file directly into their word processor and build their story around it.

So simple to use that it comes with no instructions, StoryWriter does have a few limitations. One is that the completed outlines are only two levels deep, a fact that limits your ability to organize large amounts of information. Also, word-wrap on the printouts is a little buggy. Outlines printed on a Panasonic KX-P1090 occasionally had one or two truncated words that were completed on another line.

StoryWriter also annoys by refusing to save a revised outline unless given a different name. This is a minor defect, except that after the screen flashes "Disk Error," your outline is cleared from the screen. Don't worry, it's still in memory and can be displayed again by cycling through the categories.

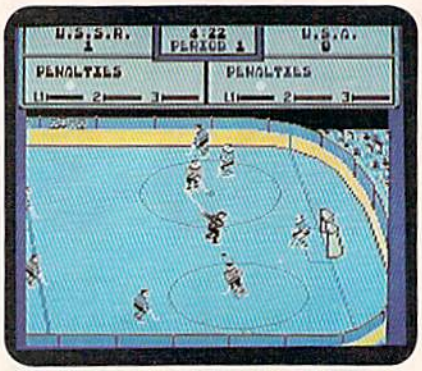
However, these are minor problems with what is clearly an innovative and valuable little program. *(Country Road Software, 70284 C.R. 143, Ligonier, IN 46767. C-128/$12.)*

—JOHN PREMACK
LEXINGTON, MA

POWERPLAY HOCKEY: USA vs. USSR ..... B

Drop Pass, Fakes to the Right, Skates Down the Middle, Slap Shot, and He Scores!

A famous comedian once remarked that he went to the fights and a hockey game broke out. Well, Powerplay



In Powerplay Hockey, you control the center, who always wears the darker jersey.

Hockey: USA vs. USSR isn't as rough and tumble as NHL hockey, but it isn't the Ice Capades either. Excessive body-checking, icing and crosschecking provokes your opponent into a brief round of fisticuffs, while brawling gets the offending player tossed into the penalty box. As the instructions state, "Glasnost and ice don't mix."

This program admirably re-creates the 1980 Winter Olympic matchup between the two teams. You can play with two gamers, go one on one against the computer, or pit a five-man team opposite the computer.

In both the one-on-one and five-man versions, you direct the movement of the center. The game's skill levels are Junior, Minor and Olympic, and the periods can be two, eight or 20 minutes long. You have three lines of skaters and can toggle between them if they start to fatigue. At the end of each period, a stat screen displays the goals and attempts of each player. Depending on the winner at the conclusion of the game, you're transported to either Washington, D.C. or the Kremlin.

Playing the game is very much akin to watching live-action hockey. Players who overskate lose control, slip on the ice, fall on their faces or overshoot their target. Keep in mind that it's not easy to "stop on a dime."

Also, since the action is always around the puck, try to keep one eye on it and the other on your center, because it's possible for him to skate off the screen and miss everything.

Needless to say, this game takes some time to master. The instructions give some tips on how to pass, skate and score, but practice, trial and error are still the best ways to learn. Depending on your joystick, your hand may tire, and the stick will begin to slip. I discovered that wearing a leather (fingerless) driving glove eased the problem.

A nifty item is included with this package: a poster of a helmeted "Gorby," suitable for framing. *(Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. C-64/$24.95.)*

—BOB SODARO
FAIRFIELD, CT

SIMCITY ..... B–

Help Wanted: City Planner; No Experience Necessary

Expertly blending entertaining and educational elements, the creators of SimCity have crafted a series of design tools that should challenge and delight armchair city planners, builders and managers of all ages.

From the program's edit screen, you can bulldoze land for development; construct homes, businesses, factories, airports, parks, power plants, waterways and sea ports; link zones by systems of roads and bridges; and bring power to all areas. Selections are made via the arrow keys, and structures appear instantaneously with a click of the joystick button.

The edit screen also includes tools of destruction. To spice up the life of your city, you can unleash fires, earthquakes, a tornado or a reptilian monster. While the damage is occurring, you can try to save your city; when the crisis is over, you can rebuild.

Features of the map screen include a city overview and various physical and demographic maps. Editing existing terrain, having the computer randomly create new locales, and saving and loading your own creations are also possible.

In the graph screen, you can call up a series of line graphs that help you track the progress or decline of your city over a period of time.

The program rewards those who build cautiously and economically, with the proper ratio of homes to businesses and factories. At first, very little money is available. In time, when taxes start coming in, more costly items, such as airports, can be constructed. As the city grows, pollution and traffic congestion become problems. Only the planner who created a balanced environment can succeed in maintaining a healthy, growing metropolis.

The eight scenarios included on the SimCity disk will give you ideas for your own creations. Also, since each of these cities is designed with a fatal flaw or is facing a disaster, you'll be called upon to save the area. Putting out fires in ►

NEW

GEOS 128 2.0

Includes:

- Geowrite Workshop 128
- Geospell 128
- Many dramatic improvements
- Both 80 and 40 column modes
- Much, much more

68956 $CALL

Diskette Storage

$9.95

- 100 disk (5 1/2") capacity.
- Lock and keys for extra security and easy carrying.
- Includes 8 index dividers for organization of filing and retrievel.
- Made of durable anti-static, high impact plastic.
- Attractive smoke colored lid.

Sug. Retail $19.95
66826 $9.95

The Best Prices & Service

FREE
56 Page "Everything Book" With Any Order

$59.95

MINIMODEM-C.

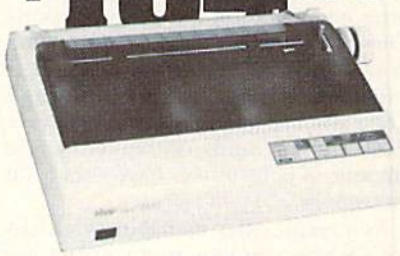
A Commodore direct-connect modem (no additional interface is needed) that not only fully emulates the Commodore 1670 modem, it also offers 100% Hayes compatibility (not just partial Hayes compatibility like the 1670 or some Avatex models). This allows the Minimodem-C to be used with ALL communications software for the Commodore 64, 64C, and 128. Other key features include seven status indicators, Busy Detect, DTR signal support, High Speed Detect Line, and Auto Answer/Auto Dial. Multiterm 64 and 128 software included with the modem, so you can start communicating as soon as you recieve it! Full one year warranty.

Sug. Retail $75.00

Minimodem-C	81576	$59.95

SAVE

$164.95



STAR NX-1000

NX-1000 Speedy 144cps draft mode, 36cps near-letter-quality. Features include front panel controls and multiple NLQ fonts. Friction and tractor feed, plus convenient single sheet feed mode.

NX-1000 Printer (Parallel)	74827	$164.95
NX-1000C Printer (Commodore)	75060	$169.95
NX-1000 Rainbow Color Printer	75077	$224.95
NX-1000C Rainbow (Commodore)	75783	$224.95

$129.95

Commodore 64C

The complete computer for home, school and small business. Supported by high-quality peripherals and over 10,000 software programs. Full typewriter-style keyboard, 64K RAM, eight sprites, three voices.

64C Computer	54574	$129.95

AMIGA 500

The 500 includes 512K bytes internally and is expandable to 8 MB, two joystick ports, a serial port, a parallel port, an external disk drive port, and a built-in 3.5" disk drive.It even includes a 2-button mouse!

Amiga 500	73729	$CALL

AMIGA 2000

The 2000 has multitasking abilities, sprites, a graphic co-processor and built-in speech. With keyboard, mouse, joystick,RS232 and Centronics ports, the 2000 is a powerful computer. It has a built-in 3.5" disk drive, mounting locations for two external Amiga floppy disk drives and has an internal option for IBM PC/XT compatibility. Standard RAM is a full MB and is expandable to 9 MB.

Amiga 2000	77617	$CALL

AMIGA Accessories

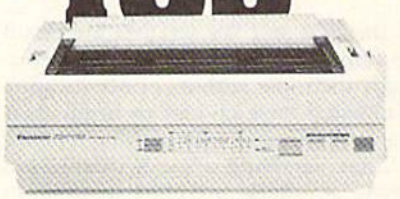
1084S Color Stereo Monitor	74095	$CALL
3.5 External Disk Drive	74087	CALL
Internal 3.5" Disk Drive	80084	CALL
512K Expansion	79268	CALL
2MG Expansion	79279	CALL
Bridgecard W/5.25	79249	CALL
Hard Drive Control	79222	CALL
1200 Baud Modem	79237	CALL
RF Modulator	79283	CALL
NLQ, Dot Matrix Printer	79294	CALL

PRICES TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE!

Commodore Hardware

Commodore 128D	71133	$459.95
1670 Modem, 1200 Baud	36952	$69.95
1351 Mouse C64/C128	37885	$32.95
1802C Composite Monitor	54595	$CALL
1581 3.5" Disk Drive	74023	$179.95
1541 II Disk Drive	54586	$179.95
1764 RAM Expansion C64	72513	$114.95

$189.95



Panasonic KX-P1180

Select over 11 functions on front panel. Four NLQ fonts and two draft fonts, each sized 5 to 20 char./in. Proportional spacing. Graphics 240x216dpi. Draft at 192 cps, NLQ at 38cps. Push or pull tractor feed. Two year warranty.

Panasonic KX-P1180	82779	$189.95

TENEX Computer Express™

We gladly accept mail orders!

TENEX Computer Express
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660
(219) 259-7051

No Extra Fee For Charges!

VISA MasterCard

We Verify Charge Card Addresses

Shipping, Handling, Insurance

Order Amount	Charge
less than $19.99	$3.75
$20.00-$39.99	4.75
$40.00-$74.99	5.75
$75.00-$149.99	6.75
$150.00-$299.99	7.75
$300.00 & up	$CALL

ORDER TODAY CALL 1-800-348-2778

COMMODORE 64 and COMMODORE 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. AMIGA is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga Inc., APO, FPO, AK, HI, CN, VI, GU, and foreign orders are subject to additional shipping charges. NOTE: Due to publishing lead-times, product prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. R3H

Circle 155 on Reader Service card.

war-torn Hamburg, clearing out tornado damage in 21st century Boston, or rebuilding Tokyo after Godzilla's visit will challenge even the most expert players.

Additional help comes in the form of a 43-page manual, which contains an easy-to-follow tutorial, detailed descriptions of each screen, menu and scenario, a brief history of cities and city planning and a short bibliography.

SimCity is not without its defects, however. The disk catalog sometimes doesn't list your saved cities, both main maps are incorrectly labelled on the game screen, and building costs are unrealistically computed in terms of thousands of dollars.

Most importantly, the 8-bit, C-64 translation is missing a number of features contained on the 16-bit versions. These include the ability to fight crime, to contain nuclear meltdowns, and to construct more types of buildings. Their absence limits the number of variables present and, consequently, the amount of control you have over your metropolis.

As a result, after managing your city for a while, you may find yourself just sitting back and watching. *(Maxis Software; distributed by Broderbund Software, Inc., 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. C-64/$29.95.)*

—LEN POGGIALI
SYRACUSE, NY

UNINVITED ..... C+

Do Not Attempt To Adjust Your Monitor Screen...

Daylight and fair weather are death to a mystery/horror game. Not surprisingly then, the authors of Mindscape's Uninvited have chosen to begin their narrative on a stormy night.

After surviving a car accident, you arrive at a dark, brooding mansion in search of your missing brother. There is no one to greet you at the front door, but upon entering, something tells you that you're not alone. Perhaps you have a sixth sense; more likely, you've seen too many cheap horror films or played a game similar to this one.

Before you're through with Uninvited, you must visit dozens of locations, examine and pick up many useful items, solve increasingly difficult puzzles, and cope with innumerable disk loads. Easing your task somewhat is a point-and-click interface accessed either by a Commodore-compatible mouse or joystick.

It was a dark and stormy night in Uninvited.

The game screen consists of a number of windows. In the Command window, items can be examined, doors opened, characters spoken to, and so on, by clicking on the command, moving the cursor to the graphic representation in one of the other windows, and clicking again. Many commands can be activated more easily, simply by going to the Graphic, Exit or Inventory window and double-clicking on the object or location itself.

Pointing to the arrows surrounding the Inventory window and holding down the selection button lets you scroll through all of your possessions. Acquiring new objects is accomplished by dragging them from the graphics screen or Object window to the Inventory window.

Up to ten games can be saved on a single disk side, and these can be loaded at most points in the adventure. Getting killed is particularly annoying, so avoid it if possible. The program takes its time announcing your demise, playing a brief dirge and displaying the figure of death or some other ghoulish image.

Another drawback is your character's inability to travel quickly from location to location. Taking your time is fine when first exploring each room. But later on, when you may want to make a quick getaway, a fast transport feature would be most welcome.

Originally released in the mid-1980s for the Macintosh, Uninvited is showing its age. The graphics, although colorful and generally clear, are nowhere near state-of-the-art for the C-64. Even more problematic is the story. Not only is the subject matter old hat, but the treatment is uninspired. The prose style consists of the usual "frozen with horror" cliches, and, despite the occasional appearance of an unworldly creature, there is little to suggest that this deserted house is possessed of anything more than an incredible number of kitchen cabinets.

With a fine user interface and some intriguing puzzles, Uninvited offers a reasonably worthwhile play value for devotees of the graphic adventure genre. *(Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. C-64/$34.95.)*

—LEN POGGIALI
SYRACUSE, NY

BATTLES OF NAPOLEON ..... A

A war strategy game/construction set, this program lets you re-create the battles of the greatest general in France's history. You can play one of the four scenarios provided on the two disks or customize them to your own liking. In addition, you can design your own scenarios or have the computer generate new ones.

In Battles of Napoleon, the computer can take both sides, or you can have one or two human opponents play against the computer. Each turn is divided into 25 phases and represents 30 minutes of battle time. After moving leaders and setting objectives (as in all SSI games, there are dozens of options to choose from), you position your units and pick their targets; the computer determines the outcome of the battles. Units advance, retreat, rout. . .back and forth until the end.

Battles of Napoleon's construction set has such flexible features that you should be able to re-create almost any historical conflict situation, from stone age to sci-fi. Determining the structure of the forces, creating the armies, designing the map, setting the squares and modifying the tables are the major steps involved in the construction set. If that seems like a bit much, the computer can take over at any step.

Overall, Battles of Napoleon gives you a very detailed, very good game. And you can be the game designer without having to know programming. It's a must-have for every strategy war gamer. *(Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. C-64/$49.95.)*

—GUY WRIGHT

MIND ROLL ..... B+

At first glance, Mind Roll seems to be one of those software programs that are interesting in concept and design, but somewhat lacking in execution. However, the more you play it, the more engrossed you become, and any flaws are soon forgotten.

You must roll a marble through a

series of ten mazes of varying degrees of difficulty; not as simple as it sounds! There are no maps of the various mazes. Your only recourse in finding your way around is to explore, explore and explore some more.

Each maze has a goal, or exit point. Upon reaching the goal, you accumulate points and advance to that level's master sequence. For example, in level seven, you must pick up items that are scattered about, find keys to open doors and energizers to score points and boosters to increase the time remaining (all mazes are timed).

One of the good points of this game is that you need not master any one level to move on to the next. Each maze is considered a "level" in name only. They can be played in any order, and repeated as often as desired.

Mind Roll is vaguely reminiscent of Electronic Arts' Marble Madness. While both games start from similar points (spheres rolling through mazes), they go in completely different directions. Fans of EA's product will find hours of enjoyment with this Epyx version. *(Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063. C-64/$29.95.)*

—BOB SODARO

JORDAN VS. BIRD: ONE ON ONE ..... C+

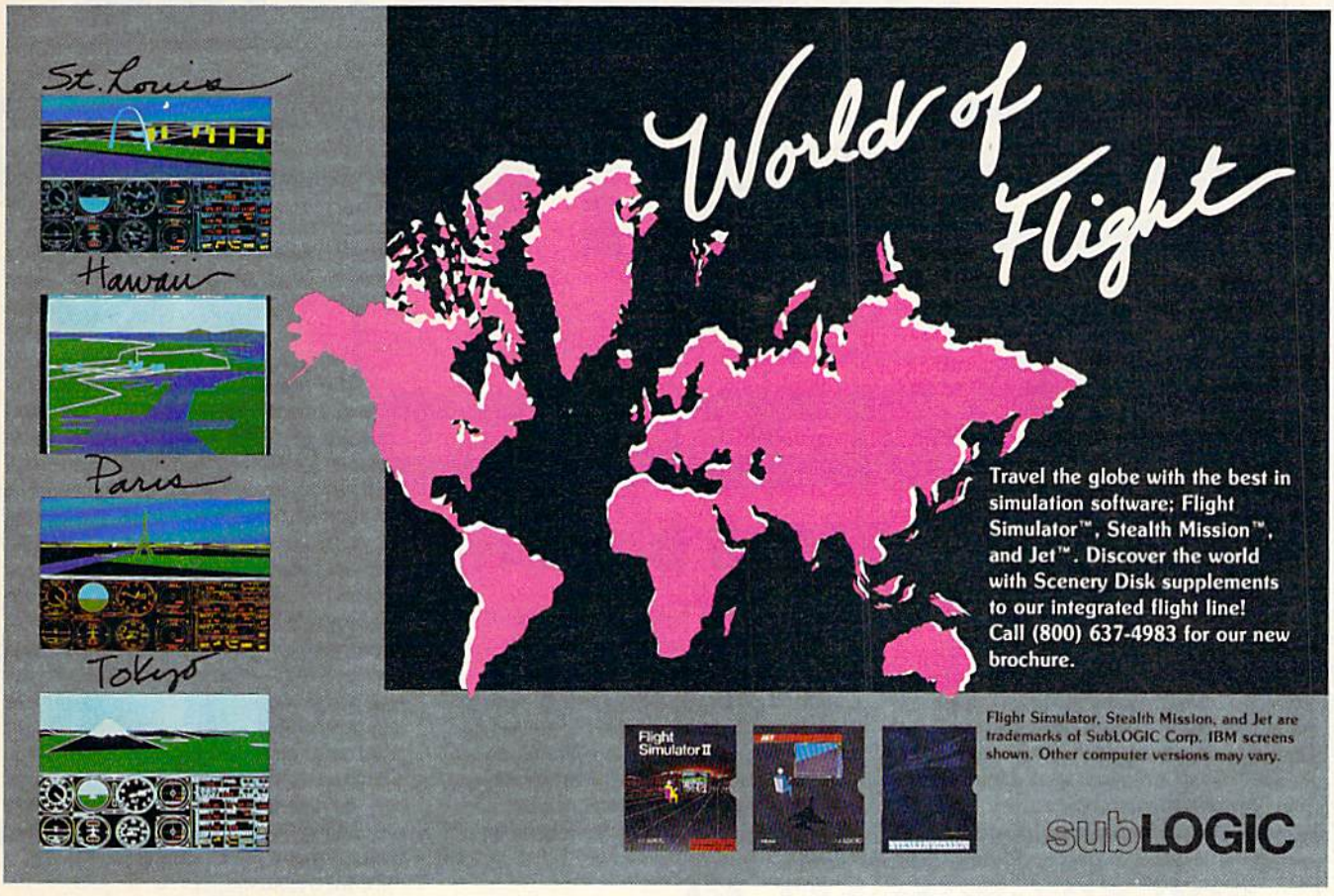
Jordan vs. Bird gives basketball fans the chance to lace on the high-flying sneakers of the Chicago Bulls' guard and the oversized sneakers of the Boston Celtics' great in a half-court game. This latest version of One on One (the original matched Bird against now-retired Philadelphia 76er, Julius Erving) also features a slam-dunk contest and a three-point shootout. Ironically, both Bird and Jordan were injured and couldn't participate in these contests at the most recent NBA all-star game.

Despite these additions, however, Jordan vs. Bird lacks much of the charm of the original One on One. Gone, for instance, is the shattering backboard and the amusing robot who cleaned up the broken glass while chastising the players for their recklessness. Absent are the slow motion instant replays to let you know when your ball-handling dazzled the computer. I even miss the way the referee pointed an accusatory finger when I fouled a player. Finally, there are no time-outs and no fatigue indicators to let you know when your player is getting tired.

Fortunately, the graphics and sound effects have been improved on the new One on One. The players are roughly twice as big and more detailed than in the original, and the court has been expanded and now scrolls horizontally as players move to the left or right of the screen. Joystick control is slightly more complicated.

However, I think that too many of the game's best features have been sacrificed in the upgrade. If you can still find a copy of the old One on One, grab it. It's a classic that's yet to be beat. *(Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. C-64/$29.95.)*

—BOB GUERRA ■


St. Louis
Hawaii
Paris
Tokyo
World of Flight
Travel the globe with the best in simulation software; Flight Simulator™, Stealth Mission™, and Jet™. Discover the world with Scenery Disk supplements to our integrated flight line! Call (800) 637-4983 for our new brochure.
Flight Simulator II
Flight Simulator, Stealth Mission, and Jet are trademarks of SubLOGIC Corp. IBM screens shown. Other computer versions may vary.
subLOGIC

Circle 87 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER DIRECT

Since 1979

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

EXPIRES 8/31/89

SUMMER SIZZLER SALE

Super Commodore 64C Systems

You get all this for only $249.95

C64C Computer..$229.95
Excelerator Plus
Disk Drive.....$249.95
2 Epyx
Action Games $39.90
Free Gift Offer $14.95
Free Membership
in QuantumLink...$19.95
Free GEOS deskTOP
Software $24.95

Total Value.....$579.65

Over 50% Off

We Won't Be Undersold!

With Excelerator Plus Disk Drive

Low Sizzler Price

$249.95

List $579.65

5¼ FLOPPY DISKS

Lowest Price In The Country!!

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

Made In The U.S.A.

19¢ each

Double Sided
Double Density

Qty of 25 ..... $4.75
Qty of 25 w/sleeves $5.25
Qty of 100 w/sleeves $24.00
Limit 250

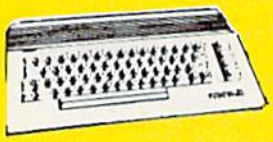
Free Game

C64C Computer

Includes Membership in QuantumLink & GEOS Desktop Software

Includes One Epyx Action Game! $19.95

We Won't Be Undersold!



Low Sizzler Price

$129.95

List $229.95

Free Epyx Game

1541II Disk Drive

Includes One Epyx Action Game!!
A $19.95 Value!!

Low Sizzler Price **$174.95**

List $249.95

New Low Price

Excelerator + Disk Drive

Commodore 1541 Compatible

Includes One Epyx Action Game! $19.95

Low Sizzler Price

$147.95

List $249.95

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

800-BUY-WISE EXT. 15

800-289-9473 EXT. 15

Outside Service Area call 312 382 5058

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

We Love Our Customers

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA

PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH!

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts In Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service
- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

LOWEST PRICES EVER!

No One Can Sell This Printer For Less
180 CPS Printer

Now with Extra Ribbons

- *2yr. Immediate Replacement*
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- Italics, Elite, Pica, Condensed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Printer Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls
- Includes Two Ribbons

Our Low Sale Price

$149.95 List $299.00

1200 Baud Migent Pocket Modem

- Runs on A/C or Battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Plugs directly into the serial port on many computers
- On-Screen status lights show call progress
- RS232 Compatible
- Free Source With $15 Of On-Line Time
- Free Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition
- Free Compuserve With $15 Of On-Line Time

Reduced 25%

We Won't Be Undersold!

Our Low Sale Price

$59.95 List $413.24

FREE CATALOG!!!
With Thousands of Items In Stock

Call For Your Free Catalog With Everything You Need For Commodore/Amiga or Home Office

Free Gift Offer With Every Order

30% Off

3 1/2 Micro Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee
Made In the U.S.A.

60% clip rate makes this the best deal in the country!

Double Sided
Double Density

69¢ each
No Limit

Lots of 250 — 69¢ ea.
Lots of 50 — 99¢ ea.

Best Buy

- Over -
1/2 Off
Deluxe Paper

9 1/2 x 11 Tractor Feed
1100 Sheet Carton

Now Only $7.95 List $16.95

VISA
MASTERCARD
COD

COMPUTER DIRECT will match any current (within 30 days), valid nationally advertised delivered price on specially marked items of the exact same product with a comparable payment method excluding any applicable sales taxes. Verification Required.

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight Delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Guam and APO & FPO. (Color Monitors shipped in Continental USA only.) PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Sculptor, Lawyer, Editor-in-Chief

RUN's roving reporter has discovered a variety of inventive uses for Commodores, from walking dogs to printing T-shirts.

By LONNIE BROWN

Members of the Commodore community fall into three categories: owners, users and Users. Owners have a computer but seldom turn it on. Regular users, which includes most of us, turn it on but mainly for word processing and playing games. Real Users, on the other hand, squeeze every available byte from memory and press their computer to the limits of its abilities.

Recently, *RUN* asked me to contact some of these Users and find out how they get so much from a Commodore. The answer became clear when I talked to them: They love their machines and know them well. They read Commodore magazines and learn what software and hardware is available; then, once they know what the computer can do, they explore what they can do with it.

Case in point: Clayton "Slim" Johnson is a retired aerospace worker who lives in the small central Florida community of Davenport, south of Walt Disney World. His spare bedroom holds a drafting table, for designing houses, and a C-128. "The old C-64 died one day," Johnson related. "Turned out it was the power supply, although I didn't know it at the time. I bought the 128 the same day the 64 gave out."

Johnson doesn't do anything particularly *unusual* with his computer; it's *how many* things he does with it that's amazing. For starters, he uses an A-B switch box on the computer to select between two printers. One stays loaded with checks for paying bills; the other does a variety of regular printing.

Next to one of the printers sits an X-10 Powerhouse—a device, programmed with the computer, that turns remote switching modules in wall plugs on and off. "You only use the computer to program the main box here. The X-10 also has a battery backup that keeps it going if the power fails, so the house lights don't come on at noon."

When the appropriate appliances are plugged into the modules, the X-10 makes coffee in the morning, starts the lawn sprinklers, turns on the television in the bedroom and turns it off after Johnson falls asleep. "It also turns my Christmas lights on and off," he said.

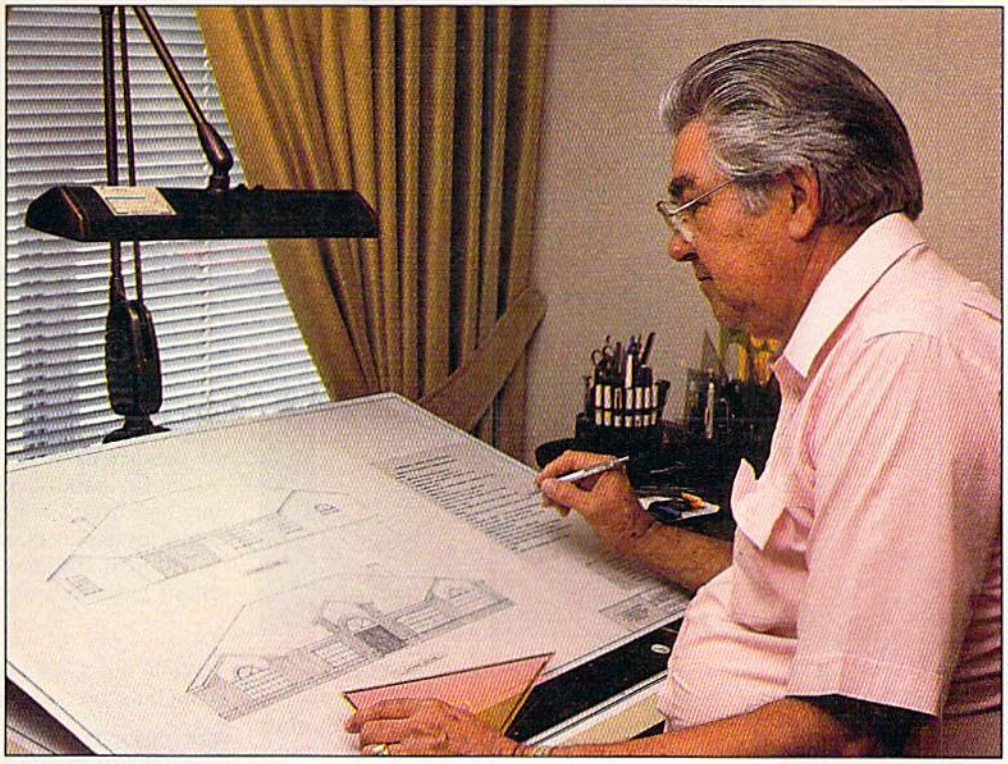
And it walks his dog, Skeeter! A nightlight by Skeeter's bed comes on about 10:15 PM. If the pooch has already hit the hay, it reminds him to take a trip outside for the evening. "I've got everything but my wife programmed with the computer," joked Johnson, "and I'm working on that."

Johnson's word processor comes in handy for creating text to accompany his house plans. He also wrote a simple program that accepts user input to calculate square footage and estimate construction costs.

Like many of us, Johnson turns out banners and cards with his computer. Unlike most of us, he also makes home-video title screens with it, using the Video Title Shop program from Datasoft.

A peripheral that has added greatly to Johnson's enjoyment of his C-128 is The Quick Brown Box, a programmable memory cartridge that fits into the game port of the machine. He stores often-used programs there, to make them available at a few keystrokes. The cartridge provides 64K of memory, with battery backup so the programs in it aren't lost when the computer is turned off. "It's really a helper," he said. "I use the one from my old C-64, but I want to get the C-128 version for this machine."

Clayton "Slim" Johnson, of Davenport, Florida, who uses his C-123 for a variety of household tasks, says "People don't realize how versatile these machines are."



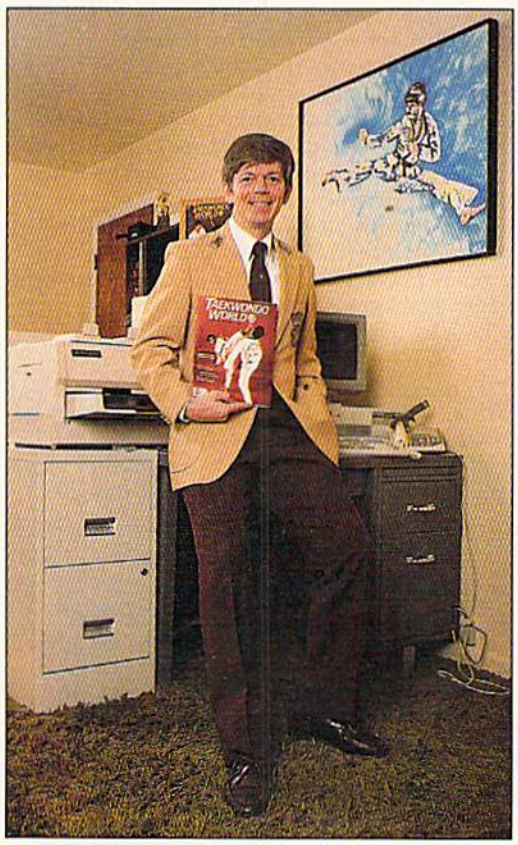
Slim Johnson uses his computer for things he never imagined. Sometimes he thinks about getting a bigger and faster machine, "but there's nothing I want to do that I can't do with the C-128. People don't realize how versatile these machines are."

Mashed Turnip

Milo Dailey, editor-in-chief of *Taekwondo World*, used to keep mailing lists for hundreds of subscribers on a C-64. "I was accused of squeezing blood out of a turnip," he related. "That machine was doing things no one thought it could do."

His magazine, a martial arts and fitness publication out of Rapid City, South Dakota, now numbers its subscribers in the tens of thousands and finally outgrew the C-64. However, Dailey quickly pointed out that "the faithful Commodore hasn't been retired yet. My brother-in-law's daughter is using it for school papers."

Dailey looks on the C-64 as an old friend. "I get nostalgic talking about that machine," he said. "The Commodore taught us about computers. Many people are attached to their Commodores, but have you ever heard of anyone getting attached to an IBM clone? If there were an upgrade path from the 64 to an up-to-date professional system, we probably would be using it today instead of the IBM-AT clones."



Milo Dailey, editor-in-chief of *Taekwondo World*: "Many people are attached to their Commodores, but have you ever heard of anyone getting attached to an IBM clone?"

The Artful User

The day I called, Dale Beach was using his Commodore to print cartoons on transfer paper, so they could be ironed onto T-shirts for a school fund-raising project. He's an artist who has discovered he can use a commercial video digitizer to turn his drawings into printer images.

Although Beach has used Commodore computers since the VIC-20 days, he didn't fully ►

PHOTOGRAPHED BY WIDE WORLD PHOTOS

Dale Beach of Elwell, Missouri, credits GEOS with letting him realize the potential of his Commodore for artwork.

appreciate their potential until he started using GEOS for artwork. Now, he publishes a disk of original cartoon art for GEOS users. Another project the Commodore/GEOS combination made possible was a professional-looking, 14-page magazine Beach uses to introduce himself and his artwork to prospective clients.

"After I got a page done with geoPublish, I'd transmit it on QuantumLink to a company called LaserDirect to be laser printed. The service was very reasonable, and it never took more than four days—usually two or three—before I had the finished product in my hands."

He used a copy machine to reduce his cartoons to magazine size, then pasted them on the camera-ready pages. Finally, it was off to the printer. Beach said, "I saved a lot of money by not having my booklet typeset in the normal manner."

It's Legal

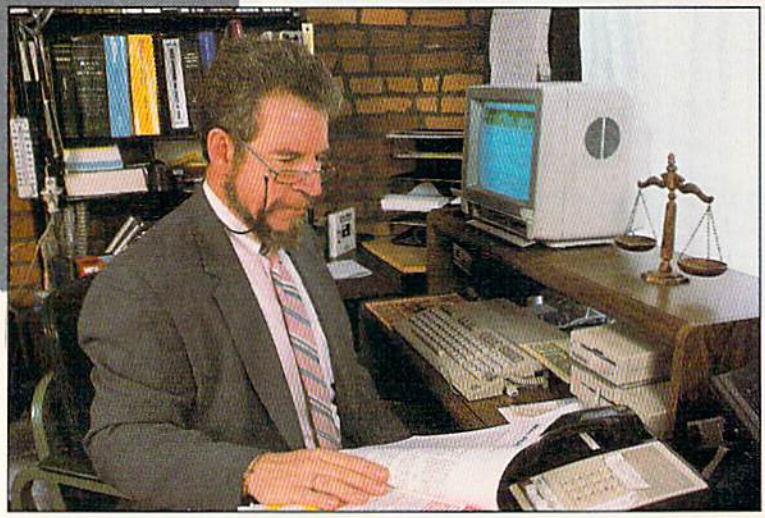
While Dale Beach uses his Commodore for a specific application, Ohio attorney Patrick A. T. West takes a shotgun approach to computer use. The C-128 in his law office is his electronic partner, with Paperback Writer 128 serving as a word processor and SwiftCalc 128 as a spreadsheet. Partner 128 generally increases the computer's productivity.

"If I had to do without all extras but one, I would keep Partner 128," stated West. This plug-in cartridge can get you out of a program you're running and pop up an on-screen menu at the press of a button. Then you can perform various tasks, from typing a quick note to printing out mailing labels to checking a calendar, and return to the program.

"I have no secretary," explained West, who has been using Commodore computers in his practice for over eight years. "With a C-128 and peripherals, I don't need one. I write all my own letters, address all my own envelopes and lick my own stamps."

Indeed, stamp-licking seems to be about the only task West's computer doesn't do. It documents his expenses, tracks his billing, prints out court forms and even helps figure property divisions in bankruptcy and divorce cases.

"I have no secretary," says Ohio attorney Patrick West. "With a C-128 and peripherals, I don't need one."



Music to Their Ears

While one C-128 runs a law office in Columbus, Ohio, two others have generated text and music for a metal-sculpture and computer-art exhibit in Minneapolis, Minnesota. Raymond C. Bryan picked Commodores for his show, not only because of their low price, but, he explained, because "they have good graphics and their mu-

Raymond C. Bryan, shown here with his sculpture, entitled *Aluminum Henge*, put the C-128's graphics and music capabilities to use in a unique art exhibit.

Computers Making Computers

Using C-64-controlled drilling machines to make printed circuit boards.

By JEFF DYER

MANY PEOPLE THINK OF THE C-64 as just a game machine or a home computer, but that's not the case at Dyer Photographic, a printed circuit board manufacturer in Anderson, Indiana. There the C-64 is at the heart of the automated fabrication process.

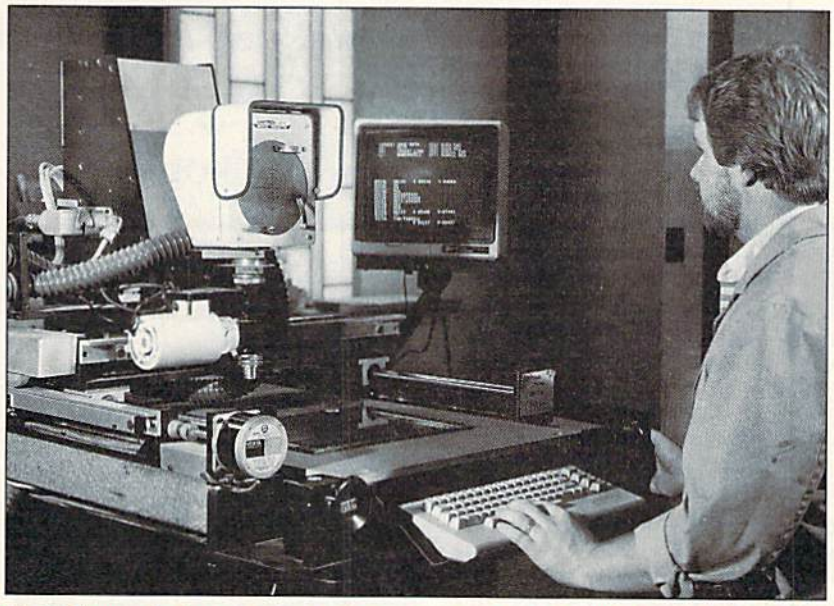
Printed circuit boards, of course, are present in virtually all electronic devices produced in the past 25 years. Computers are prime examples, but they also figure in automobiles, microwave ovens, wrist watches and myriad other devices. Manufacturing the boards is a big business, and automated equipment designed for large-volume production is readily available. However, this type of equipment is inappropriate for prototype and small-volume manufacturers such as Dyer. That's where the C-64 comes in.

A part of the board-manufacturing process that's very well suited to automation is drilling the holes for mounting the electronic components. A board may need from only a few to several thousand holes, and the accuracy and speed of drilling has considerable impact on quality and price.

At Dyer, about 250,000 holes are drilled every day using two Commodore-controlled machines designed and manufactured by Cirtec Systems of Berrien Springs, Michigan. These driller/router machines also rout the board edges.

Before the holes can be drilled, their locations must be entered into the computer, either by hand or automatically. By hand, a Dyer employee places a photo tool (film positive) under a piece of glass, slides it into a ten-power microscope and maneuvers the scope head over the pads where the components will go. When the cross-hairs in the scope intersect at a desired hole location, the employee presses a foot pedal to enter the X and Y coordinates into the C-64. This process is repeated until all the hole locations have been digitized.

In the automatic method, a customer supplies the hole locations already digitized by a computer-aided-design (CAD) program. This data can be entered directly into our machines from punched tape or transferred from an IBM-compatible computer either in IBM format or, via modem, in ASCII format. About a third of our customers provide hole locations in one of these ways.



The C-64 controls the positioning of the hole locations for the drilling process at Dyer Photographic.

The C-64 program that controls the drilling and routing process is well written and easy to use. All options are menu-selected, and a step-and-repeat feature enables us to enter data for a repeated pattern of holes only once, after which we just offset the location to duplicate the pattern.

The version of the program for each board we manufacture is saved to original and backup disks. Then a file card is made up showing the board's part number, the disks where its program is stored and other necessary information. Repeat orders are then easy to process.

The Cirtec machines won't drill as many holes per hour as the big machines generally used in the industry, but they cost less and are easy to maintain. The entire machine is made of off-the-shelf and plug-in parts, and we keep spare C-64s on hand in case of computer trouble. Downtime is measured in minutes, not days. In fact, in the four years we've been using the Cirtecs, they've accumulated less than one day of electronic downtime between them. All things considered, they are perfect for our prototype and small-volume operation. R

Jeff Dyer is President and CEO of Dyer Photographic, Inc., and a part-time instructor in electrical engineering technology.

sic capabilities weren't available on any other computer in the price range."

Viewers were impressed, but musicians were more impressed. "They were amazed at what computers could do with music," said Bryan, "particularly the smaller-memory machines I was using."

Your C-64 or C-128 has lots of potential, too, especially with the programs and peripherals available. Explore all the possibilities—from educational to occupational to recreational—and don't let the big-boy computers kick sand from Silicon Beach in your Commodore's face.

Editor's note: Can you top this sampling? If you use a C-64 or C-128 in an interesting and unusual way, please write and tell us about it. ■

Lonnie Brown, computer columnist for The Ledger *(Lakeland, FL) and frequent contributor to* RUN, *won the 1988 Software Publisher's Association award for best reporting of computer news.*

Label Base

Put some zip into your addressing chores with this remarkable mailing-label generator.

By BOB KODADEK

Label Base is an integrated database program for maintaining names, addresses and telephone numbers, with built-in printing routines that let you instantly print both mailing labels, in any quantity, and a personalized telephone directory. Because the program is menu-driven and its files are memory-based, it's fast and easy to move around in, and, since the record format is predefined, you can start inputting your data immediately.

What really sets Label Base apart from many other Basic programs of this type is its use of "pure" sequential files, which means that file data can be exchanged readily between Label Base and some popular programs, such as Superbase. You can even create or edit your files with a word processor that uses sequential files, such as RUN Script.

Best of all, Label Base will run on both a C-64 and a C-128 in either 40- or 80-Column mode with no modifications. In 80 columns, the program automatically takes advantage of the "wider" screen and runs in Fast mode.

Customizing the Program

Begin by typing in Listing 1 in either 64 or 128 mode, using *RUN*'s Checksum program. Save it to disk before running.

Label Base is self-modifying, so the program can be used for both the C-64 and C-128. By default, it operates in Uppercase mode, but you can use lowercase by merely changing PS=0 in line 40 to read PS=7. This affects both screen and printer output. I believe that labels printed in uppercase have a better appearance and are easier to read; also, it's easier and faster to enter data in this mode. However, since this is a matter of personal preference, I feel it's important to have lowercase available.

```
COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES
1200 WILSON DRIVE
WEST CHESTER, PA 19380

BOSTON RED SOX
4 YAWKEY WAY
BOSTON, MA 02115

TACO BELL PHEASANT LANE MALL
DANIEL WEBSTER HWY
NASHUA, NH 03060

MAIL RUN
80 ELM STREET
PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458
```

Label Base is configured to print "one-across" mailing labels of the standard size, which measure $^{15}/_{16}$ of an inch wide by $3^{1}/_{2}$ inches long. If you're using a wider label, you'll need to adjust the amount of vertical space between labels by increasing variable LL in line 40 of the program.

After you've gotten the program working, type in a few sample records, then test for the proper spacing by printing them on a plain sheet of paper and placing the printout next to a strip of your labels for comparison. If the records are too close together, increase LL in line 40 and try again until you achieve the proper positioning of the text. After making this, or any other, change to the program, be sure to save the new version to disk.

Using Label Base

When you run Label Base, it first determines which machine you're using and the number of screen columns available, then appropriately introduces itself as Label Base 64 or Label Base 128 and displays the main menu. If it finds itself in the 80-Column RGBI mode of a C-128, it automatically switches the 8502 processor to 2 MHz and blanks out the composite video screen.

The main menu is shown in Figure 1. To select one of the functions, press the designated function key. At any point in the program, you may return to this main menu by pressing the return key.

The Load, Save, Directory and Alphabetize functions are self-explanatory. Of course, Load and Save actually mean read and write, since Label Base files are sequential.

Note that when it's writing files, the program adds the prefix .LB to each filename. This limits the maximum number of characters in a name to 13, but enables Label Base to distinguish its files from others on the same disk and display only those files when you ask for a directory. When you're reading or writing a file, don't enter the prefix, since the program does it for you. By entering no filename, you can abort a read or write operation without affecting the current file in memory. The error channel is read and reported after each disk operation. To erase the current file in memory and start a new one, press F1 and enter NEW as the filename.

The Enter Data function lets you add new records to a file directly from the main menu. The blank record, or template, is displayed, complete with field names and designated field lengths, so all you have to do is enter the required data into each field and press the return key. The custom input routine automatically limits the amount of data entered.

To correct an error in the current field, use the delete key. To leave a field blank, just press return and move on. After entering the last field, press the space bar to do another record, or press the return key for the main menu. If necessary, records may be further edited from the Select Records menu described below. ►

RUN it right: **C-64 or C-128, in 40- or 80-Column mode; printer**

RUN W·O·R·K·S

Full 64 and 128 Mode Support!

Productivity Software with a Creative Advantage

RUN Works, a new dimension to productivity software, giving you top quality programs at an economical price! Best of all, **RUN Works is fully C-64 and C-128 compatible!**

Money Manager. Have you ever wondered where your money goes each month? Then Money Manager is for you! This personal budget and record-keeping system will allow you to keep track of your income and expenses. . . so you can stay within your budget!

RUN Term. Nearly half of all Commodore users own modems. *RUN*'s user friendly RUN Term reveals the exciting world of BBSs, on-line networks and information exchanges. With advanced features like 300/1200 Baud support, autodialing, ASCII capture of text, XModem and Punter protocols and much more.

Label Base. Most people need to produce address labels in large quantities from time-to-time, and using your Commodore and printer makes the job quick and efficient. Label Base makes this time-consuming chore a snap.

Form Writer. This program lets you design and print letters, invoices, surveys, or any other kind of form for your small business or home application. Great for school projects too!

RUN Paint. This full-featured paint and draw program has more drawing options and tools than most commercial packages, plus it offers compatibility with the popular Doodle! and Koala graphic formats. Professionals and amateurs alike will find this a fantastic tool for computer art.

RUN PAINT

RUN Shell. This powerful disk utility lets 1541, 1571 and 1581 users access, maintain and manipulate files with ease. It's a menu-driven disk manager that makes erasing, renaming or copying files or disks as easy as the press of a key. Plus a whole lot more!

Graphmaker. A graph-lover's delight! Generate beautiful charts and graphs of your custom data sets for analysis and impressive presentation.

Satisfaction Guarantee: Use **RUN Works** for a full 30 days. If it doesn't satisfy your productivity needs, simply return the disk and fully illustrated documentation book for a complete refund!

To order, mail this coupon or call 1-800-343-0728

Yes! Send me **RUN Works** right away!

☐ $24.97 enclosed. ☐ Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Foreign Airmail, please add $3.95 per disk.

RN889

RUN Works
IDG Communications/Peterborough
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458
or call 1-800-343-0728

While the machine language input routine will accept most characters and punctuation except the quotation mark, it's important not to use commas or colons in your data. If you do, Basic's Input# command will ignore any data after the comma or colon when the file is later read back into memory. While the Get# command will read every byte of data, I found it far too slow for reading large sequential files.

Both the Select Records and Print Menu functions provide submenus to work from.

The Select Records Menu

Whenever you choose Select Records, the current record is displayed on the screen, along with a menu of "quick-key" commands. Control/P instantly prints the current record on as many labels as you indicate; it can be aborted by pressing 0 and return. To find out what the one-letter, quick-key commands do, press ? to go to the Help screen, shown in Figure 2.

The first four one-letter commands instantly locate the First, Next, Previous or Last record in the current file. Key Field Match finds a record by last name, even if you don't remember the correct spelling of the entire name. In most instances, only the first one or two characters will do.

To do a Key Field search, press the K key, and, when prompted for the key field, enter the first portion of the last name and press return. The first record beginning with those characters will appear. Then use the Next Record command to quickly locate the record you want. For this to be effective, the file must be in alphabetical order, so, if necessary, return to the main menu and sort the file by pressing the F4 key.

Figure 1. Main menu.

```
F1 — LOAD FILE
F3 — SAVE FILE
F5 — SELECT RECORDS
F7 — DIRECTORY
F2 — ENTER DATA
F4 — ALPHABETIZE
F6 — PRINT MENU
```

Figure 2. Select Records Help commands.

```
F — FIRST RECORD
N — NEXT RECORD
P — PREVIOUS RECORD
L — LAST RECORD
K — KEY FIELD MATCH
A — ADD RECORD
D — DELETE RECORD
R — REPLACE RECORD
E — EDIT CURRENT RECORD
```

The remaining commands on the Select Records menu let you add new records or delete, replace and edit the current record. When you're editing a record, each field is presented individually. Edit uses Basic's own Input# routine to take data directly from the screen, so all the cursor control keys are functional. However, the Input routine doesn't limit the length of input, so be careful not to enter strings longer than Label Base will allow.

Unlike the C-128's Input# command, the C-64's won't accept an empty string (containing only spaces) from the screen or logical device #1. As a result, when using a C-64, you must represent an empty field with an asterisk on the screen, though it'll be stored as a space character. For this reason, I recommend Edit only for making minor changes to a record. Otherwise, use the Replace command to re-enter the entire contents of the record.

The Print Menu

The Print menu lets you print the current record, all the records in your file or a phone directory of all the records. You'll be prompted for the number of labels you wish to print from each record, the default being 1. If, at this point, you decide not to print a label, enter 0 for the quantity and press return.

All the printing routines check for the presence of a printer with device number 4. If this printer isn't found, the command to print will simply be ignored.

The listings in the phone directory printout are formatted like those in a real phone directory and include no city, state or Zip code. The paging feature in this print routine is based on the normal page length of 66 lines.

The number of files you can input using Label Base is unlimited. However, the maximum number of records per file is 250 for the C-64 and 350 for the C-128. This should be more than enough for the average home computer user.

Even if you're used to another program for printing your labels, try Label Base. It can print a small quantity of labels so fast that you can be finished before a larger database, such as Superbase 128, is done loading. R

Bob Kodadek has been a frequent contributor to RUN *over the years.*

Running Instructions: **Type in the program; save it before running.**

Listing 1. Label Base program. (Available on ReRUN disk. See page 37.)

```
10 REM LABEL BASE 64/128                :REM*206
20 REM BY BOB KODADEK                   :REM*162
30 :                                    :REM*88
40 PS=0:LL=3:Q=25:C=40:MO=64:ML=828:YR=782:PRINT CHR$(142)
                                        :REM*152
50 IF PEEK(40960)=0 THEN MO=128:ML=4864:POKE828,183:IF PEEK(215) THEN C=80 :REM*51
60 SP$=CHR$(32):M$=CHR$(44):IF MO=128 THEN YR=8:Q=35
                                        :REM*240
70 IF C=80 THEN POKE53265,PEEK(53265) AND 239:POKE 53296,1: REM FAST MODE :REM*150
80 B$=CHR$(13)+CHR$(18):O$=CHR$(146):FOR I=0 TO 6:READ FD$(I),L%(I):NEXT :REM*71
90 FOR I=3 TO C:L$=L$+CHR$(163):NEXT:FORI=0 TO 39:E$=E$+SP$:NEXT :REM*65
100 FOR I=0 TO 89:READ BY:POKE ML+I,BY:CK=CK+BY:NEXT:IF PS THEN PRINT CHR$(14)
                                        :REM*139
110 IF CK<>14598 THEN PRINT"DATA ERROR":END :REM*208
120 DIM R$(Q,7),K(Q):FORI=1 TO Q:K(I)=I:NEXT :REM*57
130 :                                   :REM*188
140 REM - MENU 1 -                      :REM*186
150 CLOSE1:CLOSE5:CLOSE15:GOSUB 300:PRINT :REM*134
160 PRINT B$ SPC(5)"F1" O$" - LOAD FILE" :REM*17
170 PRINT B$ SPC(5)"F3" O$" - SAVE FILE" :REM*200
180 PRINT B$ SPC(5)"F5" O$" - SELECT RECORDS" :REM*30
190 PRINT B$ SPC(5)"F7" O$" - DIRECTORY " :REM*194
200 PRINT B$ SPC(5)"F2" O$" - ENTER DATA" :REM*73
210 PRINT B$ SPC(5)"F4" O$" - ALPHABETIZE" :REM*152
220 PRINT B$ SPC(5)"F6" O$" - PRINT MENU" :REM*161
230 GOSUB310:KP=ASC(A$)-132:IF KP<1 OR KP>7 THEN 230
                                        :REM*106
240 ON KP GOSUB430,560,650,1330,980,880,1590 :REM*0
250 GOTO150                             :REM*71
260 :                                   :REM*63
270 X=20:Y=0:GOSUB280:PRINT E$:RETURN   :REM*208►
```

RUN Back Issues

February 1984—Driving Tips for the 1541 User. Functional Function Keys. Unleash Your Commodore's Graphics. VIC-20/C-64 Database.

March 1984—Spreadsheets: How You Can Cope with the Bottom Line. C-64: In Search of the Tenth Planet. Basic Speedup. Serpent of Death.

July 1984—Your Micro Pays Off. Lead the Baseball League with Your C-64. Chatterbox—Give Voice to Your Commodore. Double Your Pleasure with Radio-Active Software.

August 1984—Take Control of Your Sprites. Uncover the Secret of Buried Treasure. Sound Off with Your Joystick. Programming Made Easy.

September 1984—Demystify Your Listings. Changing the Way Your Kids Learn. Over 40 Educational Programs Reviewed. Understanding Commodore's Most Valuable Program.

October 1984—Sing Along with SID. Beyond Basic. Whodunit. Sprite Graphics in One Easy Lesson.

December 1984—Print Your Screen. Shopping for Software. Spotlight on Productivity—Plus/4 Word Processing. Trivia.

January 1985—Create Your Own Games. Let There Be Light Pens. Valuable Disk Tips for Beginners. Avoid the Pitfalls of Printer Shopping.

February 1985—Starting a User's Group. Joystick Joust. Fly the Grand Canyon. Tax Records 64. Scrambler.

March 1985—Money Manager. Landlord's Helper. Easy Invoices. Mini-Calc. Shape Up with Your C-64. Renumberer.

May 1985—Home Inventory. Shopper's Companion. Bargain-Hunter's Delight. What Makes You Tick? Commodore's Secret Recipe. Easy Assembly.

June 1985—Making Music on the C-64. C-64 Big Letters. Call the Doctor. Bad Blocks? Double Your Basic.

July 1985—Program Painter. A High-Performance Turtle. Datafile Fast Print. Chopper Run. Watch Your Speed! Keep Your Disk Drive in Line. Memory Jogger. Database Management on the C-64.

October 1985—Graphics Display System. High-Spirited Sprites. Sensational Screen Trilogy. Video Monitors for Your C-128. Email Terminal.

November 1985—Communications Software: A Vital Link. Print Screen Plus. Sprite Control in C-128 Mode. Make a Little Music. Back to Basic. Datafile Restructure Utility. Online with QuantumLink. A Cure for the Data Statement Blues.

December 1985—Magnificent Modems. Home Run Derby. Runterm Plus. Disk Commands on the C-128. C-64 Color Expansion. Datafile Structure Utility. 64 Basic Aid. Credit Card Keeper. Display it with Style.

January 1986—Making the Video Connection. Pulsing Pictures. CP/M Treasure Trove. Runterm Plus. Auto-Run.

February 1986—Ultra Hi-Res Graphics. C-128 Custom Character Sets. New Names for Old Disks.

April 1986—Home Sweet Home Control. Songfest. Shopper's Guide to CP/M Programs. C-128 AutoMenu. Automatic Line Numbers. AutoBoot. 1541 Number Changer.

May 1986—Your Guide to Printer Interfaces. Swish! Disk Reader. Label Maker. Easy Data Entry.

June 1986—Give Your C-128 More Character. Arithme-Sketch. Easy Disk-File Conversion. Quick Merge.

July 1986—The 1581 Disk Drive. Extra! Extra! Read All About It! Needlegraph. Video Fantasia. RAM Expansion for the C-128. Hi-Res Writer.

August 1986—Disk Keeper. Bootmaker 128/64. Butcher, Baker, Candlestick Maker. Add Some Character to Your C-64.

September 1986—Computerize Your Finances. The Loan Arranger. Focus on Screen Shots. Turtle-Tutor for Tykes. RUN Basic. Sign Maker.

October 1986—Big Software for Small Business. Software to Improve Your Business Picture. Computer Creativity. 64 Personal Ledger. High-Resolution Revolution. Making a Pointer.

November 1986—CalcAid 64. Controlling Your Printer. Put It on Paper. Dashing Off the Dots. Math Square-Off. Micro Artist.

December 1986—Electronic Expressions. Spotlight on Laser Printers. Extra!—Newspaper Graphics. RUN Script 128. Bank on a Spreadsheet. Sum Fun.

Special Issue 1987—The Best of Commodore Clinic. 250 Magic Tricks. Mind Your Mortgage. The Light Choice. Add Calc 128. Lots of Labels. Envelope Maker.

January 1987—The Software War. Reminder 128. RUN Script 128, Part 2. Word Wars. Solving the Split-Word Problem.

February 1987—You Can Fly with Your C-64. Hook Up to a Portable. Datafile 3.6. Retire'eze. Break the 128 Memory Barrier.

March 1987—Digitizing the Video Connection. DFPrint. Pick Your Ps and Qs. The Ultimate Screen Shot. C-128 Screen Dump.

April 1987—Hard Diskovery. DFCalc.

May 1987—Mail Order Maxims. C-128 Custom Windows. PrintRite 64. Sprite-Print. Handy Window.

June 1987—Do's and Don't's of Computer Care. 64 Notepad Command Center. Basic Bug Trap. Power Key. Robotgraph.

July 1987—Making Music with Midi. Outlining Your Thoughts. Tri-Solitaire. Attention, Shoppers! Linker 128. Input Sentry.

August 1987—What's Write for You? DFClone. Typing Tachometer 128. Keycodes Revealed. Pegboard.

September 1987—Online Services Overview. Plug Into Telecommunications. 128 Notepad. Phaser Phire. C-64 Function Keys Made Useful.

October 1987—Outline 128. Database Decision. DFCopy. Pop-Up Directory Window. Array Arranger.

Special Issue 1988—Caveat Emptor. 200 Magic Tricks. C-64 Sprite ML Commands. Commodore Service Centers.

January 1988—A Happy New You! RUN Term 128. Sprinter Printer. RUN's Memo Book.

February 1988—Simulating Real-Life Action. Take Stock of Investment Software RUN Copy. Your Basic Mouse Editor.

March 1988—Desktop Publishing with the C-64. Watch Out, Mac! geoNewsletter. Home Inventory. Affairs of State. Commodore Lanes.

April 1988—Computer Camaraderie. Get Your Club Online. Window Construction Set. Troubleshooting Tips. Fontastic 64.

May 1988—GOTO Programming. A Basic Adventure. Graphix to the Max. Drip-Drop. Moving Messages.

June 1988—The Latest Word. Form Writer. Special Delivery. Now You See It. . .

July 1988—Graphics Galore. Alphabet Cadet. The Amazing 16-Color Print Machine. Bill Minder.

August 1988—Islands! Net Worth Calculator. Video Poker. Disk File Helper. Rapid Transit Systems. The Remarkable Disk Directory.

September 1988—Inertia Mania. So. . .You Want to Be a Power User? Forward into Battle! Try to Remember. Programmer's Page. Knock!

October 1988—Songs in the Key of C-128. Instant Test-Maker. Easy Banners. Monkey See. Scared Silly!

November 1988—Coming to a Screen Near You! Hail to the Chief. Panel Maker. For Good Measure. Mystery Match.

December 1988—Crazy Caverns. Finance 128. Dear Santa. . . Journey to the Center of Your Commodore. Math Match.

Special Issue 1989—Basic 101. The Secret of Better Programming. C-64 Sprite Basic. Tag 'Em. Gravitron. Astro-Shoot.

January 1989—2001: A Calendar Program. Demystifying DOS. Multitasking Comes to the C-64. Screen Basic.

February 1989—Trigger-Happy. Address, Please? Chummy Checkers. Program Your Mouse and RAM Expander. One Step Beyond Basic.

March 1989—Run Paint. Many Happy Returns. Kalah. Run Paint Primer.

April 1989—Rx for Healthy Computing. The MS-DOS Connection. Amazing! Journey to the Center of Your Disk Drive. The Multitasking Factor.

May 1989—At Your Service? Avoid Service Hassles with Computer Saver. MS-DOS Disks to Order. Anatomy of Calculations. Solitaire Extraordinaire.

June 1989—Calorie Counter. The MS-DOS/C-64 Connection. Quick Writer 128. Truant No Longer? Type Invaders. Flight of the Condors.

Each back issue is available for just $3.50 plus $1.00 shipping and handling. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat fee of $7.50 for shipping and handling charges. Quantities are limited and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available. Orders must be prepaid. Send orders to:

RUN BACK ISSUES
80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

☐ YES! Send me _____ back issues of RUN (please circle issues above).

☐ Payment Enclosed

Charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Am. Ex.

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

RN889

LABEL BASE

```
28Ø IF MO=64 THEN POKE781,X:POK
    E YR,Y:POKE783,Ø:SYS6552Ø:R
    ETURN                :REM*232
29Ø POKE7,X:POKE YR,Y:POKE5,Ø:S
    YS6552Ø:RETURN       :REM*172
3ØØ PRINT CHR$(147)" LABEL BASE
    " MO"- FILE: "FS$:PRINT SPC
    (1) L$:RETURN        :REM*252
31Ø A$="":GET A$:IF A$="" THEN
    31Ø                  :REM*34
32Ø RETURN               :REM*2Ø7
33Ø F$="":INPUT F$:LE=LEN(F$):R
    ETURN                :REM*42
34Ø INPUT#15,EN$,EM$,ET$,ES$:EN
    =VAL(EN$):RETURN     :REM*168
35Ø GOSUB27Ø:X=19:Y=Ø:GOSUB28Ø
                         :REM*23Ø
36Ø CLOSE 5:CLOSE 15     :REM*212
37Ø PRINT B$ "DRIVE STATUS:" O$
    +SP$+EN$+M$+EM$+M$+ET$+M$+E
    S$                   :REM*179
38Ø PRINT:PRINT"PRESS RETURN"
                         :REM*182
39Ø GOSUB31Ø:IFA$<>CHR$(13)THEN
     39Ø                 :REM*243
4ØØ RETURN               :REM*28
41Ø :                    :REM*213
42Ø REM - LOAD FILE -    :REM*26
43Ø PRINT:PRINT"LOAD WHICH FILE
    ";:GOSUB33Ø          :REM*89
44Ø IF LE<1 THEN RETURN :REM*56
45Ø IF F$="NEW" THEN NR=Ø:RN=Ø:
    FS$="":RETURN        :REM*197
46Ø OPEN 15,8,15:OPEN 5,8,5,"LB
    ."+F$+",S,R"         :REM*17
47Ø GOSUB34Ø:IF EN<>Ø THEN 35Ø
                         :REM*11Ø
48Ø PRINT:PRINT"READING " F$;:R
    N=1                  :REM*123
49Ø FOR I=RN TO Q:FOR N=Ø TO 6:
    INPUT#5,R$(I,N)      :REM*31
5ØØ IF ST=64 THEN52Ø     :REM*25
51Ø NEXT N:NEXT I        :REM*56
52Ø NR=I:FOR I=1 TO Q:K(I)=I:NE
    XT                   :REM*51
53Ø FS$=F$:GOTO35Ø       :REM*39
54Ø :                    :REM*84
55Ø REM - SAVE FILE -    :REM*196
56Ø PRINT:PRINT"SAVE TO FILENAM
    E";:GOSUB33Ø         :REM*87
57Ø IF LE<1 THEN RETURN:REM*182
58Ø OPEN 15,8,15:PRINT#15,"S Ø:L
    B."+F$               :REM*183
59Ø OPEN 5,8,5,"LB."+F$+",S,W":
    GOSUB34Ø             :REM*133
6ØØ PRINT:PRINT"WRITING " F$;:I
    F EN<>Ø THEN35Ø      :REM*23Ø
61Ø FOR I=1 TO NR:FOR N=Ø TO 6:
    IF R$(K(I),N)="" THEN R$(K(
    I),N)=SP$            :REM*255
62Ø PRINT#5,R$(K(I),N):NEXT N:N
    EXT I:GOTO35Ø        :REM*33
63Ø :                    :REM*178
64Ø REM - SELECT RECORDS -
                         :REM*149
65Ø GOSUB1Ø8Ø:GOSUB31Ø   :REM*81
66Ø IF A$=CHR$(13) THEN RETURN
                         :REM*18Ø
67Ø IF A$="F"THEN IF NR THEN RN
    =1                   :REM*176
68Ø IF A$="L"THEN RN=NR:REM*195
69Ø IF A$="R"AND NR THEN GOSUB1
    5ØØ:GOTO65Ø          :REM*39
7ØØ IF A$="P"AND RN>1 THEN RN=R
    N-1                  :REM*137
71Ø IF A$="N"AND RN<NR THEN RN=
    RN+1                 :REM*185
72Ø IF A$="K"THEN GOSUB143Ø
                         :REM*143
73Ø IF A$="D"AND NR THEN GOSUB1
    26Ø:IFRN>NRTHENRN=RN-1
                         :REM*17Ø
74Ø IF A$="A"THEN GOSUB98Ø
                         :REM*73
75Ø IF A$="E"AND NR THEN GOSUB1
    16Ø                  :REM*195
76Ø IF A$=CHR$(16) THEN GOSUB16
    9Ø                   :REM*57
77Ø IF A$="?"THEN GOSUB79Ø
                         :REM*64
78Ø CLOSE4:GOTO65Ø       :REM*136
79Ø GOSUB3ØØ:X=5:Y=8:GOSUB28Ø:P
    RINT"HELP MENU":PRINT
                         :REM*71
8ØØ PRINT SPC(8)"F - FIRST RECO
    RD":PRINT SPC(8)"N - NEXT R
    ECORD"               :REM*92
81Ø PRINT SPC(8)"P - PREVIOUS R
    ECORD":PRINT SPC(8)"L - LAS
    T RECORD"            :REM*247
82Ø PRINT SPC(8)"K - KEY FIELD
    MATCH":PRINT SPC(8)"A - ADD
     RECORDS"            :REM*16Ø
83Ø PRINT SPC(8)"D - DELETE REC
    ORD":PRINT SPC(8)"R - REPLA
    CE RECORD"           :REM*165
84Ø PRINT SPC(8)"E - EDIT CURRE
    NT RECORD"           :REM*168
85Ø GOSUB38Ø:RETURN      :REM*41
86Ø :                    :REM*149
87Ø REM - SORT RECORDS :REM*196
88Ø Y=NR:PRINT:PRINT"SORTING";
                         :REM*251
89Ø Y=INT(Y/2):IFY=ØTHEN RETURN
                         :REM*217
9ØØ J=1:K=NR-Y           :REM*1Ø1
91Ø I=J                  :REM*31
92Ø L=I+Y:PRINT".";:IF R$(K(I),
    Ø)<=R$(K(L),Ø) THEN 94Ø
                         :REM*52
93Ø T=K(I):K(I)=K(L):K(L)=T:I=I
    -Y:IF I>Ø THEN 92Ø   :REM*12
94Ø J=J+1:IF J>K THEN 89Ø
                         :REM*238
95Ø GOTO91Ø              :REM*2
96Ø :                    :REM*249
97Ø REM - ENTRY          :REM*181
98Ø T=NR+1:IF T>Q THEN RETURN
                         :REM*169
99Ø RN=T:NR=T:FLAG=1:FOR I=Ø TO
    6:R$(RN,I)="":NEXT   :REM*4
1ØØØ GOSUB1Ø8Ø:FOR I=Ø TO 6:X=8
    +I:Y=11:GOSUB28Ø:POKE YR,L
    %(I)                 :REM*155
1Ø1Ø SYS ML:C1=PEEK(YR):IF C1=Ø
     THEN R$(RN,I)=SP$:GOTO1Ø3
    Ø                    :REM*212
1Ø2Ø FOR S=1 TO C1:R$(RN,I)=R$(
    RN,I)+CHR$(PEEK(255+S)):NE
    XT S                 :REM*11Ø
1Ø3Ø NEXT I:K(RN)=RN:GOSUB27Ø:Y
    =6:GOSUB28Ø:PRINT"PRESS SP
    ACE BAR FOR ANOTHER"
                         :REM*144
1Ø4Ø GOSUB31Ø:IFA$=SP$ THEN 98Ø
                         :REM*12
1Ø5Ø FLAG=Ø:RETURN       :REM*1Ø2
1Ø6Ø :                   :REM*9Ø
1Ø7Ø REM - DISPLAY RECORD -
                         :REM*119
1Ø8Ø GOSUB3ØØ:X=4:Y=5:GOSUB28Ø:
    PRINT"RECORD #"RN"OF"NR
                         :REM*188
1Ø9Ø X=8:Y=Ø:GOSUB28Ø:FOR I=Ø T
    O 6:LD=36-(24-L%(I))
                         :REM*53
11ØØ PRINT SPC(8-LEN(FD$(I))) F
    D$(I)" < "R$(K(RN),I) TAB(
    LD)">":NEXT          :REM*2Ø
111Ø IF FLAG THEN RETURN
                         :REM*148
112Ø IF FLAG=Ø THEN X=18:Y=8:GO
    SUB28Ø:PRINT "(PRESS CTRL-
    P TO PRINT)"         :REM*6Ø
113Ø X=2Ø:Y=1:GOSUB28Ø:PRINT"SE
    LECT - F, N, P, L, K, A, D
    , R, E, ?"           :REM*45
114Ø RETURN              :REM*7
115Ø :                   :REM*188
116Ø REM - EDIT RECORD{2 SPACEs
    }-                   :REM*15Ø
117Ø GOSUB3ØØ:X=4:Y=5:GOSUB28Ø:
    PRINT"RECORD #"RN"OF"NR
                         :REM*22
118Ø X=8:Y=Ø:GOSUB28Ø:FOR I=Ø T
    O 6                  :REM*235
119Ø IF R$(K(RN),I)="" OR R$(K(
    RN),I)=SP$ THEN R$(K(RN),I
    )="*"                :REM*64
12ØØ PRINT SPC(8-LEN(FD$(I))) F
    D$(I)": "R$(K(RN),I)
                         :REM*6Ø
121Ø PRINT CHR$(145) TAB(1Ø);:O
    PEN1,Ø:INPUT#1,R$(K(RN),I)
                         :REM*82
122Ø IF R$(K(RN),I)="*" THEN R$
    (K(RN),I)=""         :REM*37
123Ø PRINT:CLOSE1:NEXT:RETURN
                         :REM*161
124Ø :                   :REM*23
125Ø REM - DELETE RECORD -
                         :REM*194
126Ø GOSUB27Ø:Y=5:GOSUB28Ø:PRIN
    T"DELETE THIS RECORD? (Y O
    R N)"                :REM*117
127Ø GOSUB31Ø:IF A$<>"Y" THEN R
    ETURN                :REM*184
128Ø FOR N=Ø TO 6:R$(K(RN),N)=R
    $(NR,N):R$(NR,N)="":NEXT
                         :REM*111
129Ø FOR I=1 TO NR:IFK(I)=NR TH
    EN K(I)=K(NR):K(NR)=Ø:NR=N
    R-1:RETURN           :REM*148
13ØØ NEXT:RETURN         :REM*179
131Ø :                   :REM*93
132Ø REM - READ DIRECTORY
                         :REM*3Ø
```

LABEL BASE

```
133Ø GOSUB3ØØ:PRINT:PRINT
                          :REM*153
134Ø OPEN15,8,15:OPEN1,8,Ø,"$Ø:
     LB.*":GOSUB34Ø:IFEN<>ØTHEN
     35Ø                  :REM*1Ø4
135Ø N$=CHR$(Ø):GET#1,A$,A$
                          :REM*77
136Ø GET#1,A$,A$:IF A$=""THEN 1
     4ØØ                  :REM*96
137Ø GET#1,A$,C$:PRINT ASC(A$+N
     $)+ASC(C$+N$)*256; :REM*28
138Ø GET#1,A$:IFA$=""THEN PRINT
     :GOTO136Ø            :REM*59
139Ø PRINTA$;:GOTO138Ø  :REM*19
14ØØ GOTO36Ø              :REM*2Ø6
141Ø :                    :REM*185
142Ø REM - KEY STRING -:REM*16Ø
143Ø GOSUB27Ø:Y=6:GOSUB28Ø
                          :REM*84
144Ø PRINT"ENTER KEY -";:INPUTK
     $                    :REM*152
145Ø FOR I=1 TO NR       :REM*2Ø5
146Ø IF K$=LEFT$(R$(K(I),Ø),LEN
     (K$)) THEN RN=I:RETURN
                          :REM*89
147Ø NEXT:RETURN          :REM*86
148Ø :                     :REM*4
149Ø REM - REPLACE RECORD
                          :REM*27
15ØØ GOSUB27Ø:Y=5:GOSUB28Ø:PRIN
     T"REPLACE THIS RECORD? (Y
     OR N)"               :REM*45
151Ø GOSUB31Ø:IF A$<>"Y" THEN R
     ETURN                :REM*73
152Ø FOR I=Ø TO 6:R$(K(RN),I)="
     ":NEXT               :REM*85
153Ø GOSUB1Ø8Ø:FOR I=Ø TO 6:X=8
     +I:Y=11:GOSUB28Ø:POKE YR,L
     %(I)                 :REM*119
154Ø SYSML:C1=PEEK(YR):IF C1=Ø
     THEN R$(K(RN),I)=SP$:GOTO1
     56Ø                  :REM*197
155Ø FOR S=1 TO C1:R$(K(RN),I)=
     R$(K(RN),I)+CHR$(PEEK(255+
     S)):NEXT S           :REM*152
156Ø NEXT I:RETURN        :REM*24
157Ø :                    :REM*9Ø
158Ø REM - PRINT MENU - :REM*98
159Ø GOSUB3ØØ:PRINT:PRINT
                          :REM*156
16ØØ PRINT B$ SPC(5)"F1" O$" -
     PRINT CURRENT RECORD"
                           :REM*7
161Ø PRINT B$ SPC(5)"F3" O$" -
     PRINT ALL RECORDS":REM*253
162Ø PRINT B$ SPC(5)"F5" O$" -
     PRINT PHONE LIST"  :REM*49
163Ø GOSUB31Ø:IF A$=CHR$(13) TH
     EN RETURN            :REM*64
164Ø KP=ASC(A$)-132:IF KP<1 OR
     KP>3{2 SPACEs}THEN 163Ø
                          :REM*54
165Ø ON KP GOSUB169Ø,18ØØ,185Ø
                          :REM*21
166Ø CLOSE4:GOTO159Ø     :REM*151
167Ø :                    :REM*198
168Ø REM - PRINT RECORD -
                          :REM*36
169Ø CN=1:OPEN4,4,PS:CLOSE4:SS=
     ST:IF SS THEN RETURN
                          :REM*226
17ØØ PRINT:PRINT"HOW MANY LABEL
     S? 1";:INPUT"{3 CRSR LFs}"
     ;CN                  :REM*145
171Ø OPEN4,4,PS:IF CN <1 THEN R
     ETURN                :REM*61
172Ø FOR I=1 TO CN        :REM*156
173Ø PRINT#4,R$(K(RN),1) CHR$(3
     2) R$(K(RN),Ø)       :REM*193
174Ø PRINT#4,R$(K(RN),2):REM*15
175Ø PRINT#4,R$(K(RN),3)","CHR$
     (32) R$(K(RN),4) CHR$(32);
                          :REM*143
176Ø PRINT#4,R$(K(RN),5):REM*8Ø
177Ø FOR S=1 TO LL:PRINT#4:NEXT
      S:NEXT I:RETURN     :REM*1Ø9
178Ø :                    :REM*41
179Ø REM - PRINT ALL RECORDS -
                          :REM*185
18ØØ T=RN:RN=1:GOSUB169Ø:IF CN<
     1 OR SS THEN RETURN
                          :REM*183
181Ø RN=RN+1:GOSUB172Ø:IF RN<NR
      THEN 181Ø           :REM*219
182Ø RN=T:RETURN          :REM*233
183Ø :                    :REM*1Ø3
184Ø REM - PRINT PHONE LIST -
                          :REM*181
185Ø LC=Ø:LF=5:OPEN4,4,PS:CLOSE
     4:IF ST THEN RETURN:REM*24
186Ø OPEN4,4,PS:FOR I=1 TO NR:N
     S=Ø                  :REM*151
187Ø FOR N=Ø TO 2:PRINT#4,R$(K(
     I),N) CHR$(32);      :REM*248
188Ø NS=NS+LEN(R$(K(I),N))+1:NE
     XT N                 :REM*191
189Ø NS=NS+LEN(R$(K(I),6)):ND=7
     9-NS                 :REM*183
19ØØ FOR D=1 TO ND:PRINT#4,"-";
     :NEXT D              :REM*18Ø
191Ø PRINT#4,R$(K(I),6):LC=LC+1
     :IF LC<6Ø THEN 193Ø:REM*54
192Ø FOR LC=Ø TO LF:PRINT#4:NEX
     T LC:LC=Ø            :REM*1ØØ
193Ø NEXT I:RETURN        :REM*143
194Ø :                    :REM*2Ø1
195Ø DATA LAST,15,FIRST,18,STRE
     ET,24                :REM*46
196Ø DATA CITY,24,STATE,2,ZIP,1
     2,PHONE,12           :REM*199
197Ø :                    :REM*235
198Ø DATA 132,252,16Ø,Ø,132,251
     ,24Ø,49,32,228,255,24Ø,251
     ,164,251,2Ø1,13      :REM*82
199Ø DATA 2Ø8,6,169,32,32,21Ø,2
     55,96,2Ø1,2Ø,24Ø,4Ø,196,25
     2,24Ø,231,2Ø1        :REM*83
2ØØØ DATA 32,144,227,2Ø1,34,24Ø
     ,223,2Ø1,161,176,4,2Ø1,128
     ,176,215,153,Ø       :REM*146
2Ø1Ø DATA 1,23Ø,251,32,21Ø,255,
     169,161,32,21Ø,255,169,157
     ,32,21Ø,255,2Ø8      :REM*18Ø
2Ø2Ø DATA 195,192,Ø,24Ø,24Ø,198
     ,251,169,32,32,21Ø,255,169
     ,157,32,21Ø,255      :REM*7
2Ø3Ø DATA 32,21Ø,255,2Ø8,223
                          :REM*197 ■
```

RUN is a publication of IDG Communications/Peterborough, a division of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more of IDG Communications' publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the *IDG News Service*, offering the latest domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA's *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA's *Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC Review*; AUSTRALIA's *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA's *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL's *Data-News, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CANADA's *Computer Data*; CHILE's *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND's *Tietoviikko, Mikro*; FRANCE's *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International*; GREECE's *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY's *Computerworld SZT, PC Mikrovilag*; INDIA's *Dataquest*; ISRAEL's *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers BiWeekly*; ITALY's *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN's *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO's *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND's *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY's *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA's *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA's *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA's *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN's *CIMWORLD, Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Communicaciones World, Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN's *Computer Sweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND's *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM's *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World, LOTUS*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, Macintosh Today, MacWorld, Computer & Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN, Windows*; VENEZUELA's *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY's *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Run, Information Management, PC Woche.*

Give Your Computer A Promotion With American General Finance

Upgrade your current system with a loan from American General Finance. With the latest hardware and software, your system will produce greater results. We can make it happen with:

- **Quick and Available Cash**
- **Affordable Monthly Payments**
- **Offices in 42 States**

Your computer deserves a promotion! For more information, call American General Finance at **1-800-544-3213 ext. 33** — 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Count On American Know-How!

American General Finance R-A

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

USA/Canada Orders—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.

Commodore 64/128 Bargain Basement—Dozens of Titles For Less Than $10!

ACTIVISION

Take command of the AH-G4 Apache Chopper. Its got the most sophisticated radar tracking device in the world, not tomention hellacious firepower.

Apache Strike
List $14.95
SDA Discount Price $9.88

ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces $9.88
Apollo 18 ..... $9.88
Fight Night $9.88
Hardball $9.88
Power At Sea $9.88

ACTIVISION
Aliens $9.88
Apache Strike $9.88
Chop 'n Drop $9.88
Cross Country Road Race $9.88
Ghostbusters $9.88
Hacker 1 or 2 ... $9.88 Ea.
Ocean Ranger $9.88
Predator $9.88
Shanghai $9.88
Transformers $9.88

ARTWORX
Beach Blanket Volleyball $9.88
Equestrian Show Jumper $9.88
Highland Games ... $9.88
Thai Boxing $9.88

AVANTAGE
Deceptor $9.88
Desert Fox $9.88
Jet Boys $9.88
Project Space Station $9.88
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 .. $9.88

BOX OFFICE
Alf $9.88
High Rollers $9.88
$100,000 Pyramid .. $9.88

BRODERBUND
Arcade Game Const. Kit $9.88
Cauldron $6.88
Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic .. $6.88
Karateka $6.88
Loderunner $6.88
Magnetron $9.88
Superbike Challenge $6.88

CDA
Amer. Cooks French $9.88

CINEMAWARE CLASSICS
Sinbad $9.88

COSMI
Swift Data Base $6.88
Swift Desktop Publisher $6.88
Swift Music $6.88
Swift Paint $6.88
Swift Spreadsheet .. $6.88
Swift Word Processor $6.88

DATA EAST
Ikari Warrior $9.88
Q-Bert $8.88
TNK III $8.88

EASY WORKING/ SPINNAKER
Filer $6.88
Planner $6.88
Writer $6.88

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set $9.88
Amer. Cup Sailing .. $7.88
Arctic Fox $9.88
Deathlord $9.88
Financial Cookbook . $7.88
Hard Hat Mack $7.88
Heart of Africa $7.88
Instant Music $9.88
Legacy of Ancients . $9.88
Lords of Conquest .. $9.88
Marble Madness $9.88
Music Const. Set ... $9.88
Pegasus $9.88
Pinball Const. Set .. $9.88
Racing Dest. Set ... $9.88
Realm of Impossibility $7.88
Skyfox $9.88
Skyfox 2 ..... $9.88
Super Boulder Dash . $9.88
Touchdown Football $9.88
Ultimate Wizard ... $9.88
World Tour Golf ... $9.88

EPYX
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook #1: Sports $9.88
Sub Battle Simulator $9.88
Win, Lose or Draw . $8.88

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Sesame Street Series:
Astro-Grover $6.88
Big Bird's Special Delivery $6.88
Ernie's Big Splash ... $6.88
Ernie's Magic Shapes $6.88
Grover's Animal Adv. $6.88
Pals Around Town .. $6.88
Sesame St. Print Kit . $9.88

INFOCOM
Hitchhiker's Guide .. $9.88
Infocomics:
Gamma Force $3.88
Lane Mastadon ... $3.88
Zork Quest 2 .... $3.88
Leather Goddesses .. $9.88
Zork 1 ..... $9.88

INTRACORP
Business Card Maker $9.88

KONAMI/ACTION CITY
Circus Charlie $9.88
Hyper Sports/Ping Pong $9.88

MASTERTRONIC
Last V-8 ..... $4.88

2 Dynamite INTRACORP Titles At New Low SDA Prices!

NOW $9.88 Each

Business Card Maker

Murder On The Atlantic

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato $9.88

SPINNAKER
Cosmic Combat $4.88
Dark Tower $4.88
Film Maker $4.88
Gold Record Race .. $4.88
Karate Chop $6.88
Learn the Alphabet . $4.88
Learn to Spell $4.88
Learn to Add $4.88
Railroad Tycoon $4.88
Story Machine $4.88

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker ... $9.88
C.M. Library Vol. 1 . $9.88
Newsroom $9.88
N.R. Art #1, 2, or 3 $9.88 Ea.

TAITO
Alcon $9.88
Arkanoid $9.88
Bubble Bobble $9.88
Renegade $9.88

THUNDER MOUNTAIN
Dig Dug $8.88
Doc the Destroyer .. $6.88
Felony $9.88
Galaxian $8.88
Jr. Pac Man $8.88
Ms. Pac Man $8.88
Murder by the Dozen $9.88
Pac Man $8.88
Pole Position $8.88
Rambo: First Blood Part II $6.88
Slot Car Racer $6.88
Super Pac Man $9.88
Top Gun $6.88
Winter Challenge ... $9.88

VALUE WARE
Artist $4.88
Educator $4.88
Entertainer $4.88
Home Banker $4.88
Home Manager $4.88
Kitchen Manager ... $4.88

ASK YOUR SALESPERSON FOR THE COMMODORE SALE ITEM OF THE MONTH!!!

SDA Brings you New Low Prices on EPYX® Software

Sub Battle Simulator
Summer Games I or II
Winter Games
World Games

NOW ONLY $9.88 Each!

Summer Games 1 or 2 $9.88 Ea.
Winter Games $9.88
World Games $9.88
#2: Off the Wall .. $9.88
#3: School $9.88

GAMETEK
Candy Land $9.88
Chutes & Ladders .. $9.88
Double Dare $9.88
Go To Head of Class $9.88
Hollywood Squares . $9.88
Price is Right ..... Call
Super Password $9.88

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball ... $9.88
Champ. Basketball .. $9.88
GFL Ch. Football ... $9.88
On Court Tennis ... $9.88
Star League Baseball/ On Field Football . $9.88
Star Rank Boxing 2 . $9.88

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Fun House $8.88
Print Power $9.88
Remote Control $8.88
Tom Sawyer's Island $6.88
Ninja $4.88
Slam Dunk $6.88
Vegas Poker & Jackpot $4.88

MINDSCAPE
Joker Poker $9.88
Mastertype $9.88

SEGA
Congo Bongo (R) ... $4.88

SHARE DATA
Concentration $9.88
Concentration 2 .... $9.88
Family Feud $8.88
Jeopardy $8.88
Jeopardy Jr. $9.88
Jeopardy 2 ..... $9.88
Sports Jeopardy $9.88
Wheel of Fortune .. $8.88
Wheel of Fortune 2 . $9.88
Wheel of Fortune 3 . $9.88
Wipe Out ..... Call

SIERRA
Grog's Revenge $6.88
Wizard & The Princess $6.88
Wiz Type $6.88

GameTek

The Milton Bradley Board Game that's been a childhood favorite for generations is now a terrific way of learning how to use the computer & practice counting at the same time.

Chutes & Ladders
List $14.95
SDA Discount Price $9.88

MINDSCAPE INC.

This is an exciting new social & family game of skill & chance. Compete against players not the computer.

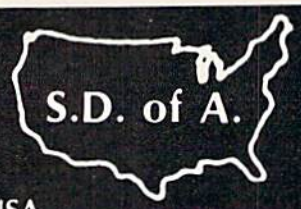
Aussie Joker Poker
List $14.95
SDA Discount Price $9.88

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. RN—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

MODEM OWNERS: You can order on-line from our Commodore Shop via the CompuServe, GEnie and Q-link electronic malls.

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA



USA/Canada Orders—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.

CANADIAN CUSTOMERS CAN NOW ORDER TOLL-FREE

ABACUS BOOKS
Anatomy of the 1541 .$14
Anatomy of the C64 ..$14
1571 Internals $14
GEOS Inside & Out ..$13
GEOS Tricks & Tips ..$13

ABACUS SOFTWARE
Assembler Monitor ...$25
Basic $25
Basic 128 .....$39
*Becker Basic $33
Cad Pak $25
Cad Pak 128 .....$39
Chart Pak 64 or 128$25 Ea.
Cobol 64 or 128 ..$25 Ea.
Fortran $25
PPM $25
PPM 128 .....$39
Speed Term 64 or 128 $25
Super C 64 or 128 $39 Ea.
Super Pascal 64 or 128$39 Ea.
TAS $25
TAS 128 .....$39
*Requires GEOS!

ACCESS
Echelon w/Lip Stik ...$29
Heavy Metal $25
Leader Board (Original) 3 Pack $14
Tenth Frame $25
Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid Over Moscow .$14
World Class L.B. Golf .$25
World Class L.B. Golf Fam. Course 1,2 or 3$14 Ea.

ACCOLADE
Bubble Ghost $19
Fast Break $19
4th & Inches Football .$19
4th & Inches Team Construction Disk .$9.88
Grand Prix Circuit ...$19
Jack Nicklaus Golf ...$19
JN Golf Champ Courses$9.88
Mini Putt $19
Rack 'Em $19
Serve & Volley $19
Steel Thunder $19
Test Drive $19
Test Drive 2: The Duel$19
T. Drive 2: Calif. Scenery$9.88
T. Drive 2 Super Cars$9.88
T.K.O. $19

ACTION SOFT
Thunder Chopper $19
Up Periscope! $19

ACTIVISION
Beyond Dark Castle ..Call
Black Jack Academy ..$25
Crossbow $19
Faery Tale Adventure .$25
F14 Tomcat $25
F18 Hornet $23
Last Ninja 1 or 2 .$23 Ea.
Mainframe $23
Maniac Mansion $23
Neuromancer $25
Rampage $23
Sky Travel $33
Zak McKracken $23

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL
Biology $12
Learn to Read (Gr. 1-4)$25
Science: Grades 3/4 ..$12
Science: Grades 5/6 ..$12
Science: Grades 7/8 ..$12
US Geography $12
US History $12
World Geography $12
World History $12

ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0 .....$19
Cycle Knight $14
Daily Double Horse Racing $14
Linkword Languages$16 Ea.
S.P. Data Male #2 ...$14
S.P. Data Female #1 or 3$14
Strip Poker $21
Tank Attack $19

AVALON HILL
Combots .....Call
NBA Basketball $25
Super Sunday $21
SBS Gen. Mgr. Disk ..$19
SBS 1987 Team Disk .$14
Under Fire $23

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Paperclip Publisher ...$33
Paperclip 3 .....$33

BAUDVILLE
Award Maker Plus ...$25
Blazing Paddles $23
Rainy Day Games $19
Video Vegas $19

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
Geos 128 2.0 .....$44
Geo-Calc 128 .....$44
Geo-File 128 .....$44
Geos 64 (2.0) $39
*Desk Pack Plus $19
*Font Pack Plus $19
*Geo-Chart $19
*Geo-Calc $33
*Geo File $33
*Geo-Programmer ...$44
*Geo-Publish $33
*Requires Geos 64!

BOX OFFICE
California Raisins $16
Psycho $16

BRODERBUND
Bank St. Writer $33
Carmen Sandiego: Europe $25
USA $25
World $23
Print Shop $26
P.S. Companion $23
P.S. Graphics Library #1, #2, or #3 ...$16 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Holiday Edition $16
Sim City $19
Star Wars $19
Toy Shop $19

CAPCOM
Bionic Commando ...$19
Ghosts & Goblins $19
Gunsmoke $19
Side Arms $19

CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 .....$25

CINEMAWARE
Defender of the Crown$23
Rocket Ranger $23
The Three Stooges ...$23
Warp Speed (R) $33

CMS
General Acct. 128 ..$119
Inventory 128 .....$49

COSMI
Chomp! $16
Home Office $25
Navcom 6 .....$19
Navy Seal $19
Presumed Guilty! $16
Super Huey 2 .....$14

DATA EAST
Bad Dudes $19
Batman $16
Breakthru $19
Commando $14
Guerrilla War $19
Heavy Barrel $19
Platoon $19
RoboCop $23
Speed Buggy $19
Tag Team Wrestling ..$14
Victory Road $19
Vigilante .....Call

DATASOFT
Alternate Reality: The City $19
The Dungeon $19
Bismarck $19
Cosmic Relief $19
Firezone $19
Global Commander ..$19
Hunt for Red October $26
Lancelot $21
Rubicon Alliance $14
Time & Magik $21
Video Title Shop w/ Graphics Companion$21

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster $19
Math Blaster $19
Spell It $19
Word Attack $19

DESIGNWARE
Body Transparent $19
Designasaurus $23
Spellicopter $19

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS
Pocket Filer 2 .....$23
Pocket Planner 2 ....$23
Pocket Writer 2 .....$33
*All 3 in 1 Super Pack $59

DIGITEK
Hole in One Min. Golf$19
Hollywood Poker $19
Western Games $19

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Bard's Tale 1, 2 or 3$26 Ea.
Bard's Hints 1, 2 or 3$9 Ea.
Caveman Ugh-lympics $21
Chessmaster 2100 ....$26
Chuck Yeager's AFT ..$23
Demon Stalker $21
Double Dragon $23
Dragon's Lair $19
Empire .....Call
Jordan vs. Bird $21
Magic Candle $26
Might & Magic 1 or 2 .....$25 Ea.
Modem Wars $23
Power Play Hockey ..$19
Project Firestart $21
Skate or Die $21
Star Fleet 1 .....$26
Strike Fleet $21
The Mars Saga $23
Wasteland $26

EPYX
Axe of Rage $23
Battleship $19
California Games $24
Create A Calendar ...$19
Death Sword $19
Destroyer $14
Devon Aire $19
Dive Bomber $14
Fast Load (R) $24
Final Assault $14
4 x 4 Off Road Racing $14
Home Video Producer $32
Impossible Mission 2 .$14
L.A. Crackdown $14
Legend of Black Silver $25
Metrocross $16
Mindroll $19
Revenge of Defender .Call
Snow Strike .....Call
Space Station Oblivion $14
Sports-A-Roni $16
Street Sports: Baseball $14
Basketball $14
Football $14
Soccer $14
Technocop $24
The Games: Summer Edition $24
Winter Edition $24
Tower Toppler $24
World Karate Champ .$14

FIRST ROW
Honeymooners $19
Star Empire $16

GAMESTAR
Take Down $19

INFOCOM
Battletech $25
Zork Trilogy $16

INKWELL SYSTEMS
#170C Deluxe L.P. $69
#184C Light Pen $44
Flexidraw 5.5 .....$23
Graphics Galleria #1 .$19
Graphics Galleria #2 .$19
Graphics Integrator 2 .$19

INTRACORP
Bumper Sticker Maker $33
Button & Badge Maker$33
Ultimate Casino Gambling$23

LOGICAL DESIGN
Club Backgammon ...$19
Vegas Craps $19
Vegas Gambler $19

MASTERTRONIC
Monopoly $26
Risk $26
Scrabble $23
Scrupples $23

MEDALIST
Destroyer Escort $25
Pro Soccer $25
Pure Stat Baseball $25

MELBOURNE HOUSE
Barbarian $19
John Elway's QB $19
War in Middle Earth ..$33

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball $25
Box Score Stats $16
87 or 88 Team Disk$14 Ea.
General Manager $19
WWF Wrestling $19
WWF Superstars Vol. 1$14
WWF Superstars Vol. 2$14

MICROPROSE
Airborne Ranger $23
F-15 Strike Eagle $25
Gunship $23
Pirates $25
Project Stealth Fighter $29
Red Storm Rising $25
Silent Service $25

MINDSCAPE
720 Skateboarding ...$23
Action Fighter $19
Alien Syndrome $23
Aussie Games $19
Blockbuster $19
Captain Blood $23
Clubhouse Sports $19
Color Me: The Computer Coloring Kit $23
Combat Course $19
Crossword Magic $19
*Deeper Dungeons ...$16
De Ja Vu $23
Gauntlet $23
Harrier Combat Sim. .$19
Hostage $19
Indiana Jones & The Temple of Doom ...$23
Indoor Sports $19
Int'l Team Sports $19
MISL Soccer $23
Out Run $23
Paperboy $23
Perfect Score SAT $44
Road Runner $23
Sgt. Slaughters Mat Wars .....Call
Super Star Ice Hockey $23
Super Star Soccer $23
Thunder Blade $23
Uninvited $23
Willow $19
*Requires Gauntlet!

MISC
Bob's Term Pro $29
Bob's Term Pro 128 ..$39
Doodle $25
Final Cartridge 3 .....$47
Font Master 2 .....$23
Font Master 128 .....$29
Maverick Utilities V.3 .$23
Superbase 64 .....$25
Superbase 128 .....$33
Superscript 64 .....$23
Superscript 128 .....$25
Super Snapshot (V.4) .$47

ORIGIN
Autoduel $25
Moebius $25
Tangled Tales $19
Times of Lore $25
Ultima 4 or 5 ....$39 Ea.
Ultima 5 Hint Book ...$9
Ultima Trilogy $39

PROFESSIONAL
Fleet System 2 Plus ...$33
Fleet System 4 128 ...$43

SIMON & SCHUSTER
JK Lasser Money Mgr. $14
Star Trek: Rebel $23
Typing Tutor 4 .....$25

SIR TECH
Knight of Diamonds ..$25
Legacy of Llylgamyn ..$25
Proving Ground $25

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Tetris $16

SPOTLIGHT
Dark Side $19
Death Bringer .....Call
Speedball $19
Total Eclipse $19

SSI
Battles of Napolean ..$32
Curse of Azure Bonds Call
Demon's Winter $21
Eternal Dagger $26
First Over Germany ..$32
Gettysburg $39
Hillsfar $26
Heroes of the Lance ..Call
Overrun $32
Pool of Radiance $26
Storm Across Europe .Call
Typhoon of Steel $32
War Game Const. Set .$21

SPINNAKER
EZ Working Tri-Pack ..$14

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ....$32
F.S. Scenery Disks ...Call
Hawaii Scenery $19
Jet $26
Stealth Mission $32

TAITO
Arkanoid 2: Revenge .$19
Operation Wolf $19
Qix $19
Rambo 3 .....$19
Rastan $19
Sky Shark $19

THREE SIXTY
Dark Castle $23
Thud Ridge $23
Warlock $19

TIMEWORKS
Data Manager 2 .....$14
Evelyn Wood Reader .$14
Swiftcalc/Sideways ...$14
Word Writer 4 .....$25

UNICORN
Decimal Dungeon $19
Percentage Panic $19
Ten Little Robots $19

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1 or 2 $16 Ea.
Art Gallery: Fantasy ..$16
Print Master Plus $23

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series:
ABC's $23
Math 1 or 2 .....$23 Ea.
Numbers $23
Opposites $23
Reading $23
Spellgrabber $29
Typing $29

ACCESSORIES
Animation Station $49
Bonus DS, DD ..$5.99 Bx.
Compuserve Starter Kit$19
Contriver Mouse $33
Disk (Case (Holds 75)$6.88
Disk Drive Cleaner .$6.88
Epyx 500 XJ Joystick ..$14
Icontroller $14
Sony 5¼ DSDD .$6.99 Bx.
Wico Bat Handle $17
Wico Boss $12
Wico Ergostick J.S. ...$19
XETEC Super Graphix ..$59
XETEC Super Graphix Gold$79
XETEC Super Graphix Jr.$39

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. RN—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

MODEM OWNERS: You can order on-line from our Commodore Shop via the CompuServe, GEnie and Q-Link electronic malls.

Journey to the Center Of Your C-128D

This is the third stop on RUN's *continuing tour of the inside workings of Commodore hardware.*

By ELLEN RULE

Welcome again to *RUN* magazine's Commodore tour bus! This month's excursion will feature yet another of Commodore's computers, the C-128D. There will be some familiar sights for those of you who rode along on the disk drive expedition last April and the C-64/128 tour in December of 1988, but veteran sightseers and newcomers alike will get a scenic view of the 128D's new IC architecture and design.

Most people are leery about opening their computers, and for good reason. Aside from voiding any existing warranty, handling computer components can cause damage from factors such as static electricity. Avoid the risk by hopping aboard our bus; departure time has arrived!

What Meets the Eye

The C-128D is a combination of a C-128 computer and a 1571 disk drive, but with some modifications and upgrades. Like the C-128, the 128D provides 128K of user-accessible memory (which can be increased to 640K with Commodore's 1750 RAM expander), 16 colors and 40- or 80-column composite/RGB output.

The 128D operates in the same three modes as the 128: 64 mode (reached by holding down the Commodore key while booting), native 128 mode and CP/M mode (accessed by turning on the computer with the CP/M boot disk in the drive). In other respects, also, the 128D is much like the 128 and the 1571 drive. Since our prior tours explored those units, our focus on this tour will be on the unique features of the 128D.

The first thing you notice about this machine is that its form differs from the C-128. A detachable keyboard allows freedom of movement, so you can even compute from the comfort of your recliner! If you prefer a desk, the feet at the back of the keyboard can be raised to adjust the keyboard's angle. Despite its new design, the function and layout of the keyboard are identical to those of the C-128.

The broad rectangular case of the 128D houses the computer and disk drive components, including the heretofore separate power supply. With this new design, there's less clutter and tangle of wires on the desktop than with earlier Commodore computers. However, there is a catch: servicing one component puts the whole system in the shop. There's none of the swapping for a "loaner" power supply or disk drive that's possible with a more modular system.

Scouting around the outside of the 128D's housing, we find many familiar ports and sockets. At the rear left is the on/off switch and the power cord connection. Stretching along the back are the familiar user port (for RS-232C interfacing), the RGB connector (for 80-column display), the RF (TV) plug and the TV channel-selection switch. Next come the 8-pin video socket (for 40-column display) and the 6-pin serial port, which allows the coupling of external disk drives and a printer with the computer. At the back right is the expansion port, where cartridges and memory boards such as the 1750 RAM and the Brown Box may be affixed.

Around the corner, on the right side of the case, are the computer and disk drive reset buttons. The drive reset button may be a new feature to you, since it appeared before only on Commodore's SX-64. Pressing this switch has the same effect as turning the disk drive power off and on, with no interruption to the computer power supply. Next in line are the joystick ports (for joystick or mouse) and the 25-pin, D-shaped keyboard connector.

Finally, we come to the cassette port, originally intended for attaching the 1530 Datasette, but now used more frequently for dongles (software protection devices) and printer interfaces (to access the port's 5 volts dc). Because the 128D's case is metal, many users find it necessary to wrap the bare edges of the cassette port opening with nonconductive material, such as electrical tape, to prevent short-circuiting of the computer's ICs by exposed solder joints on components that are plugged in.

The Map of the City

Lifting the lid of the C-128D, we see the disk drive hardware at the right front and the built-in power supply at the back left. These aren't much different from the corresponding parts of the C-128 and 1571, so we won't linger with them. When these components are removed, the computer's motherboard lies before us, its resistors, capacitors, diodes and over 60 integrated circuits resembling a small metropolis. Communication and movement of data takes place along the copper lines of the address, data and control buses.

This city is dominated by the computer circuitry, which occupies the southwest, northwest and northeast corners of the motherboard (looking down on it as you would at a north-oriented map). The disk drive circuitry, a subcity in the southeast, is isolated by a barrier formed of the disk drive's power and data source components (cable connectors, a square, black ac-to-dc rectifier and a blue, barrel-shaped capacitor).

Running parallel to this partition on the west are the 8721 programmable logic array (PLA) and the 8722 memory management unit (MMU). As you may recall from the tour of the C-128, these ICs police the memory resources of the computer and monitor IC selection for operations in the 64, 128 and CP/M modes—complex tasks, indeed!

To the west of the PLA are the central processing plants of the C-128D. First we reach the Z-80, the secondary processor, which makes CP/M operation ►

Accomplish more . . . in less time with the power and versatility of the ReRUN Disk

Useful Applications

- Word Processing
- Telecommunications
- Utilities
- Music
- Finance
- Databases
- Graphics
- Entertainment, and more . . .

All year long, ReRUN disks bring you pre-tested, high quality, ready-to-run programs for your business, home, and educational computing needs.

Save Time

No need to spend your time entering lengthy program listings from the magazine. ReRUN disks are ready to load and run. No typing. No trouble.

Each bimonthly ReRUN disk offers popular programs from two issues of *RUN* magazine. Programs designed specifically for your Commodore 64 or 128.*

Added Bonus

Plus you get **BONUS programs never before published . . . plus hints and tips from the popular Magic column . . . and a documentation booklet with each disk.**

ReRUN saves you money and time by increasing your computing productivity. For example, in previous issues ReRUN has helped our subscribers . . .

- ✓ write more effective letters and reports with our efficient low-cost word processor
- ✓ enhance the image of business presentations with eye-catching graphics
- ✓ manage your expenses, keep track of accounts, calculate the future effects of your present financial moves
- ✓ break the memory barrier . . . create a RAM disk by using the RAM expansion module for your C-128
- ✓ create documents with double-sided pages and columns of text
- ✓ print banners, signs, and mailing labels
- ✓ help your kids with their math and spelling
- ✓ and enjoy our challenging, exciting ReRUN games.

You can order ReRUN disks individually at $16.47 each, but for maximum savings sign up for one year and receive all six ReRUN disks and documentation booklets for only $69.97. You save almost $5 per disk!

To place your order immediately, call our Toll-Free number

1-800-343-0728

(in NH, 1-924-9471).

*Commodore 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

☐ **YES!** Help me put my Commodore to greater use. Send me a one year subscription to ReRUN (6 bimonthly disks and documentation booklets) for $69.97.

Reduced Price! Save 30%

☐ July/August '89 single issue for $16.47 each

_____ back issues for $16.67 each

_____ month _____ year _____ month _____ year

Prices include postage and handling. Foreign Airmail please add US $3.95 per order.

☐ Payment Enclosed
☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ VISA

_____
Card # Exp. Date

_____
Signature

_____
Name

_____
Address

_____
City State Zip

RN889

Each ReRUN disk covers two issues of RUN magazine. Shipment occurs after the second issue is published. First available back issue is Jan/Feb. '86.

To place your order immediately call our Toll-Free number 1-800-343-0728
(in NH 1-924-9471)

Mail to: ReRUN, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458

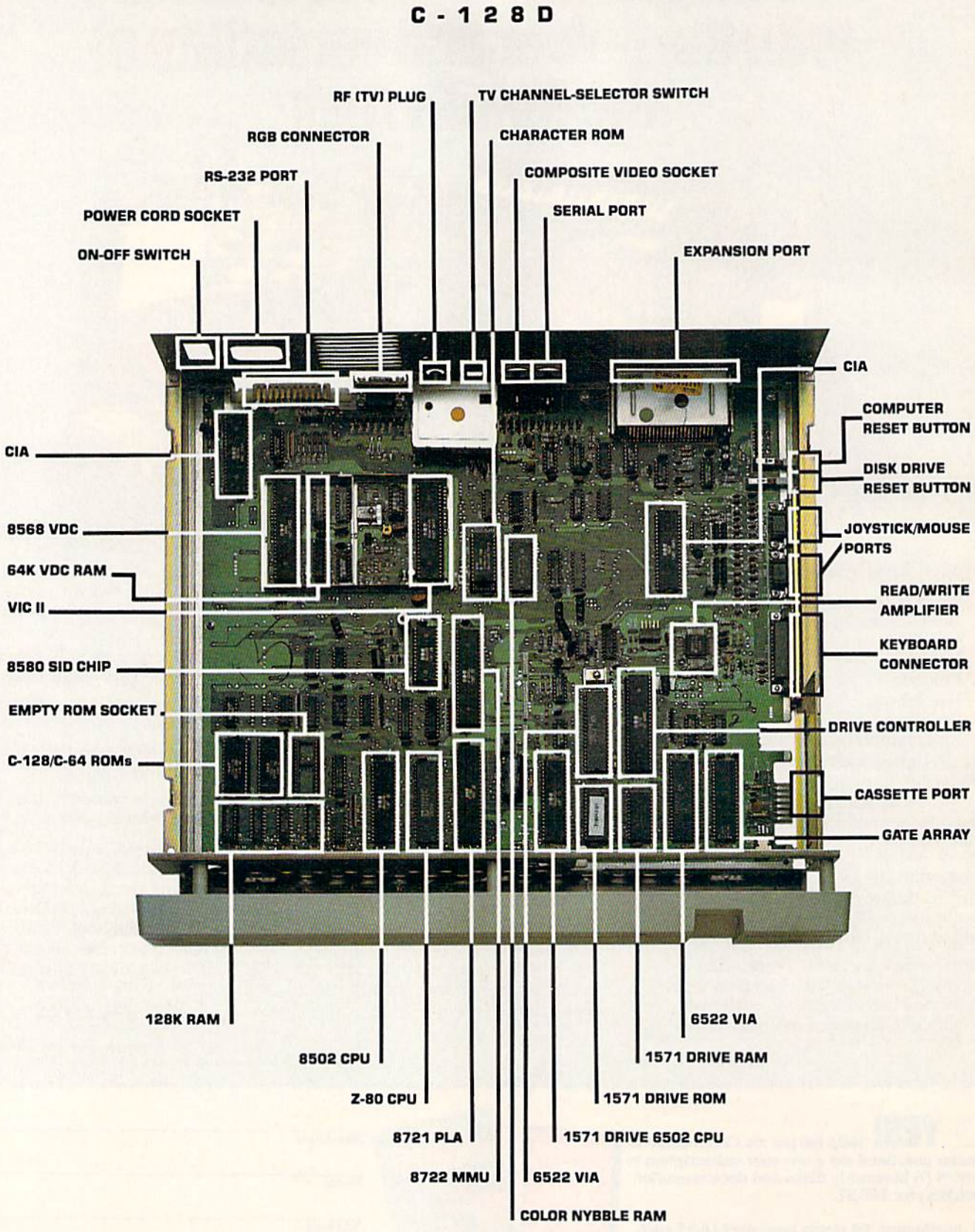


Figure 1. The locations of the principal elements on the C-128D's motherboard.

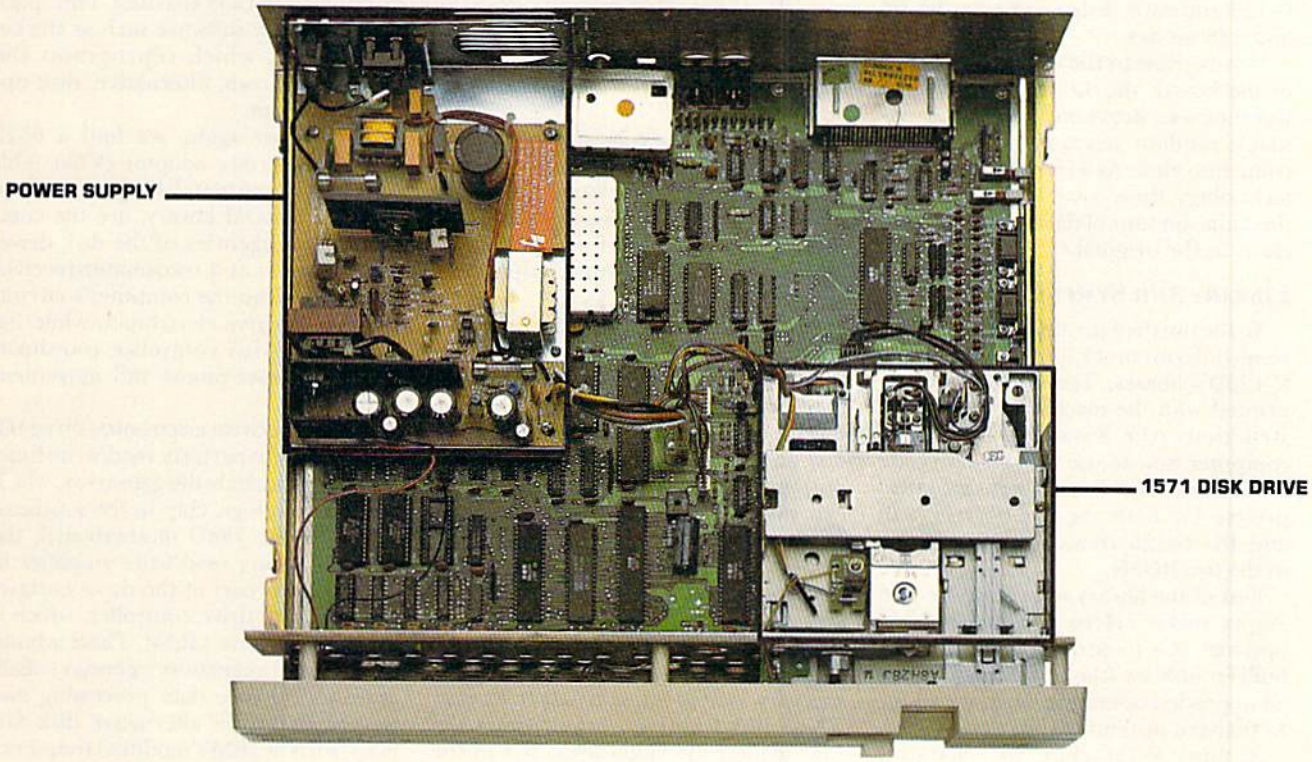


Figure 2. The motherboard with power-supply and disk-drive assemblies in place.

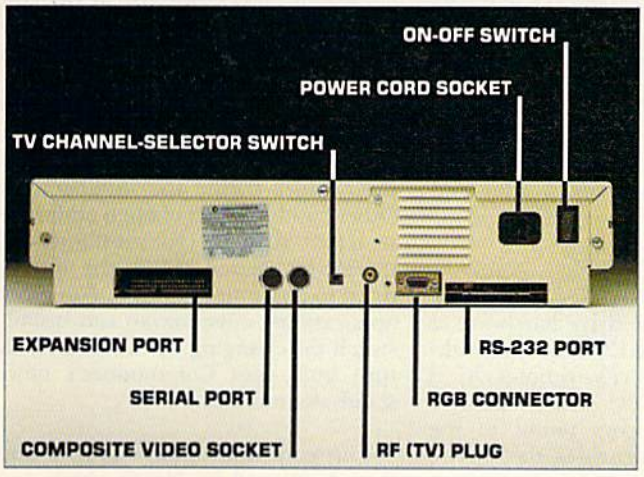


Figure 3. The interface connections on the back of the C-128D.

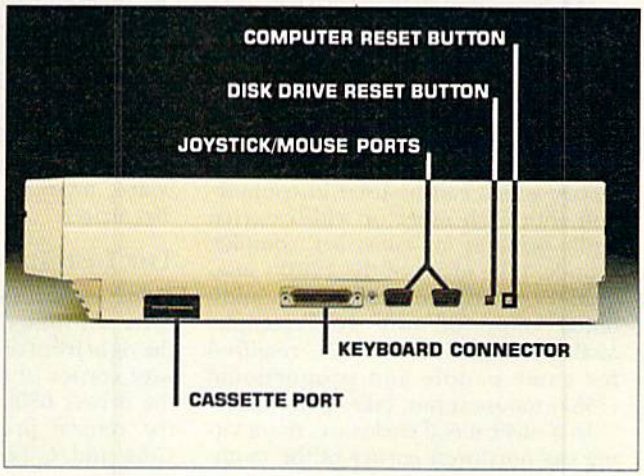


Figure 4. A view of the right-hand side of the C-128D computer.

possible. Still further to the west lies the 8502 central processing unit (CPU), the brain of both the C-128 and C-128D. Compatible with the earlier CPU of the C-64, the 8502 can interpret C-64 and C-128 software instructions in the 64 and 128 modes.

Moving now to the southwest corner of the board, the 128D's four storage warehouses, providing 128K of dynamic random access memory (RAM), come into view. As a result of enhanced technology, these compact ICs can store the same amount of data as the 16 RAM chips in the original C-128!

Library and Symphony Hall

To the north of the RAMs are two new read-only-memory (ROM) ICs—the C-128D's library. These chips are imprinted with the machine language instructions (the Kernal) that tell the computer how to use the software code it receives. The Basic language interpreters for both the C-64 (Basic 2.0) and the C-128 (Basic 7.0) also reside in the two ROMs.

East of the library is a vacant lot—an empty socket. Here you can plug in optional ICs to provide, for instance, built-in utilities (the 128 Super IC) or an upgraded operating language (Basic 8) that are instantly available for use.

A third ROM chip, the character ROM, stores information for the screen characters. It lies to the north of the MMU, where it's accessed by the 128D's video components and the CPUs.

Just east of the character ROM lies the color nybble RAM, where screen color is stored.

Moving to the northeast, we pass over a number of the small ICs concerned with moving data around in orderly fashion. Then, west of the MMU, we stop at the 8580 SID chip, the symphony orchestra of the 128D. As with the 6581 SID, the 8580 produces three voices, which can be used in conjunction with each other or with external audio sources to construct complex sounds. Like many of the 128D's integrated circuits, the 8580 has an additional chore or two. For example, analog-to-digital conversion, required for game paddle and proportional (1351) mouse input, takes place here.

In a silver metal enclosure, dominating the northwest corner of the motherboard, is the 128D's video production studio. Housed here are the 40- and 80-column video controllers and their helper ICs.

The 8564 VIC II, located on the east side of the video compound, is the same video IC found in the original C-128. Like the earlier 6567 VIC, it provides the computer's 40-column color capabilities, including the hi-res bit-mapped graphics and the sprite action that make Commodore computers so much fun to use. VIC II has other responsibilities, as well, such as generating certain 128-mode timing signals and electronically providing support for the 128D's extended keyboard.

Within the same enclosure is a quartz crystal, the Big Ben of the computer. The oscillation of this system clock produces an absolutely regular tick that keeps the operations of one IC in synchronization with the input/output processes of another.

In the western half of the video enclosure is the 8568 video display controller (VDC), an update of the C-128's 8563 VDC. This IC is responsible for 80-column RGB hi-res (640×200 pixels) and interlaced (640×400) video output. Like its predecessor, the 8568 can produce programmable character fonts and an impressive color graphics display. In addition, the internal workings have been redesigned so as to decrease the part count and enhance system integration.

The VDC uses the 64K of special video memory located immediately to its east. These two RAMs store four times the information the video RAM ICs in the C-128 can. This increased memory allows the VDC to control (and scroll) screens larger than will fit on the monitor, work with 16 colors or more in high resolution and support Basic 8's graphics capabilities.

At the far northwest corner and near the motherboard's eastern border lie the two complex interface adaptors. These CIAs are the Port Authority of the 128D; without them the computer would be unable to communicate with the outside world via its many input/output (I/O) ports, including the keyboard, joysticks, modem, printer and disk drives.

The Disk Drive

The bulk of the circuitry for the disk drive lies under the drive hardware at the right front of the 128D. In the southwest corner of this city-within-a-city is the drive's 6502 CPU. This relative of the central processors found in the C-64 and C-128 provides the drive's "intelligence." In brief, it calls memory addresses within the drive's other ICs, reads data stored there and transmits control signals to memory and I/O components over the copper buses.

East of the 6502 lies the 1571 ROM, the drive's library chip, where the disk operating system (DOS) is stored. The CPU looks here for operating procedures and file-management instructions. Next in the row is the drive's RAM warehouse, where data is temporarily stored during DOS activities. This space is also used by software such as Berkeley's GEOS, which reprograms the drive for its own, alternative, disk operating system.

To the east again, we find a 6522 versatile interface adaptor (VIA). This chip and its partner VIA, just north of the drive's ROM library, are the communication agencies of the disk drive. One VIA acts as a transmitter/receiver station between the computer's circuitry and the drive electronics, while the other is the drive controller, coordinating the stepper motor and movement of the head.

Within the drive electronics, three ICs work closely to perform read/write functions. They include the gate array, which is the 40-pin logic chip in the southeast corner of the 128D motherboard; the spidery-looking read/write amplifier in the northern part of the drive enclave; and the 5710 drive controller, which is north of the drive's RAM. These administrative and regulatory agencies collaborate to enhance data processing and storage; interpret alternative disk formats, such as IBM's modified frequency modulation (MFM); and read and write Commodore's native group-code recording (GCR). The read/write amplifier and the 5710 drive controller are unique to the C-128D.

You might also be interested in the quartz crystal to the west of the 5710. Similar to its counterpart in the computer, this clock produces timing pulses that coordinate activities among the drive's ICs.

Nearby, slightly to the southwest, solder bridges determine the device number of the internal disk drive. Closed, the bridges define the number as 8. Other combinations of open and closed set it to 9, 10 or 11. (For most purposes, there's no reason to set the internal drive to any number but 8. For special applications, a technician can install a switch for changing the number, a feature built into Commodore's newer stand-alone drives.)

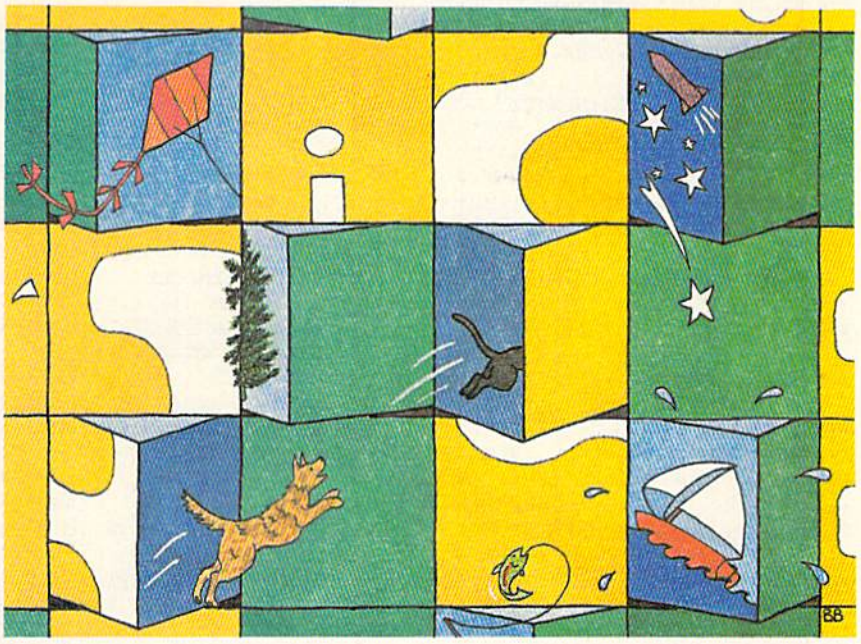
This concludes today's tour. I hope you've enjoyed it. Please watch your step when leaving the bus. ■

Ellen Rule is a psychiatric R.N. who finds time not only for extensive user group involvement, but also for a home-based business, Home Computer Resource.

Memory in Motion

Animation brings Concentration to life in this matching game.

By KEN HUEBNER



Memory Tiles is a colorful Concentration-type game for players of ages eight to 80. It shuffles 42 rectangular tiles and displays them on the screen with their backs up. On the "other side" of each tile is a miniature computer picture.

To play, you and a friend take turns moving the cursor around the screen with the cursor keys, searching for matched pairs of pictures. Once you have the cursor over a desired tile, press the space bar, and instantly an animated dog, rocket, Christmas tree or other picture will appear. When the show is over, seek out the matching picture among the other tiles, again by moving the cursor and pressing the space bar. In time, you'll remember the positions of previously shown pictures, making it easier to find matches.

If you make a match, a melodic whistle will tell you to try for another; if you miss, a low beep will signal your opponent to take a turn. The scorekeeper at the bottom of the screen always indicates whose turn it is.

The game is over when all 42 tiles have been matched. If you want to play again—or restart a game—just press the ← key.

When you type in Memory Tiles (Listing 1), use *RUN*'s Checksum program to catch any errors you make and be sure to save it to disk before running it. Here's a tip for typing the multitude of command codes in the Data statements. Pressing the quote key or the space bar lets you access command codes from the Basic text editor, a feature that's especially useful for revising characters in the middle of previously entered lines. Just cursor up to a bad character, insert a space, press the correct character code, space right, backspace and press return.

Now, where *did* I see that other dog? R

Ken Huebner is a software designer who runs his own business, called Softrek.

Running Instructions: **Type in Listing 1 and save it to disk before running it.**

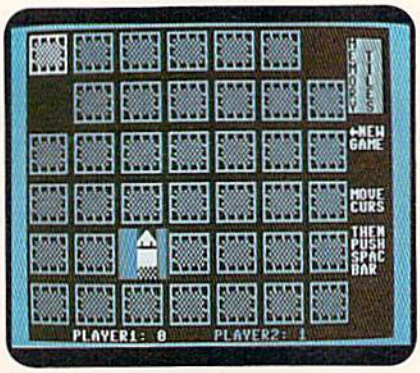
Listing 1. Memory Tiles program. (Available on ReRUN disk. See page 37.)

```
10 REM MEMORY TILES      :REM*56
20 REM FILE: "MEMORY"    :REM*78
30 :                     :REM*88
40 W=7:H=6:{5 SPACEs}:REM WID,H
   ITE                   :REM*29
50 CT=W*H{7 SPACEs}:REM TOTAL
                         :REM*23
60 DIM TS(W,H){2 SPACEs}:REM ST
   AT                    :REM*36
70 DIM TT(CT/2) :REM ANIM
                         :REM*218
80 DIM TD$(CT*4):REM IMAGE
                         :REM*17
90 MC=14:DIM TM$(MC)     :REM*220
100 :                    :REM*158
110 REM INIT.GAME        :REM*186
120 POKE5328Ø,3:POKE53281,11
                         :REM*67
130 POKE54296,15         :REM*232
140 FORX=1TOMC:READ TM$(X):NEXT
                         :REM*234
150 DATA "{CTRL 9}{COMD 6}M{3 S
    PACEs}","{CTRL 9}E T ","{CT
    RL 9}M I "           :REM*143
160 DATA "{CTRL 9}O L ","{CTRL
    9}R E ","{CTRL 9}Y S {CRSR
    DN}"                 :REM*12►
```

RUN it right: **C-64**

ILLUSTRATED BY BETSY BRUEMMER

```
17Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{LEFT ARROW}N
    EW","GAME{3 CRSR DNs}"
                          :REM*21Ø
18Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}MOVE","CURS{C
    RSR DN}","THEN","PUSH","SPA
    C","BAR"              :REM*55
19Ø :                     :REM*248
2ØØ FORY=Ø TO CT/2-1      :REM*2Ø5
21Ø READ V:TT(Y+1)=V      :REM*74
22Ø FORX=Ø TO 7           :REM*1Ø4
23Ø READ A$               :REM*89
24Ø TD$(Y*8+X+1)=A$       :REM*199
25Ø NEXTX:NEXTY           :REM*153
26Ø :                     :REM*63
27Ø REM START GAME        :REM*36
28Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 2}":F
    ORY=1TO1Ø:PRINT:NEXT:REM*72
29Ø PRINT TAB(13)"MIXING TILES!
    "                     :REM*244
3ØØ FORY=Ø TO H-1:FORX=Ø TO W-1
                          :REM*181
31Ø TS(X,Y)=Ø:NEXTX:NEXTY{7 SPA
    CEs}:REM CLR.TAB      :REM*33
32Ø FOR V=1 TO CT/2:FOR Z=1TO2
                          :REM*2Ø1
33Ø D=INT(RND(Ø)*CT)      :REM*9
34Ø D=D+1:IF D>=CT THEN D=Ø
                          :REM*113
35Ø Y=INT(D/W):X=D-(Y*W)
                          :REM*246
36Ø IF TS(X,Y)<>Ø THEN 34Ø
                          :REM*41
37Ø TS(X,Y)=V:NEXTZ:NEXTV{7 SPA
    CEs}:REM SET TAB      :REM*124
38Ø :                     :REM*183
39Ø REM DISPLAY GAME      :REM*39
4ØØ PRINT "{SHFT CLR}":SC$="{CT
    RL 4}"                :REM*16Ø
41Ø FOR PY=ØTOH-1:FORPX=ØTOW-1
                          :REM*242
42Ø GOSUB 134Ø            :REM*232
43Ø NEXTPX:NEXTPY         :REM*146
44Ø PRINT "{HOME}"        :REM*85
45Ø FORX=1TOMC:PRINT TAB(35)TM$
    (X):NEXT              :REM*34
46Ø :                      :REM*4
47Ø REM PLAY GAME         :REM*254
48Ø P=1:S1=Ø:S2=Ø:CN=CT:REM*1Ø2
49Ø :                     :REM*38
5ØØ GOSUB 123Ø{3 SPACEs}:REM PL
    AYER                  :REM*116
51Ø GOSUB 1Ø1Ø{3 SPACEs}:REM SE
    LECT                  :REM*2Ø6
52Ø IF K$="{LEFT ARROW}" THEN 2
    7Ø                    :REM*74
53Ø GOSUB 84Ø{3 SPACEs}:REM SHO
    W                     :REM*138
54Ø X2=PX:Y2=PY:T2=TV     :REM*171
55Ø TS(X2,Y2)=-T2         :REM*16
56Ø GOSUB 1Ø1Ø{3 SPACEs}:REM SE
    LECT                  :REM*25
57Ø TS(X2,Y2)=T2          :REM*127
58Ø SF=4:GOSUB145Ø        :REM*6Ø
59Ø GOSUB 84Ø{3 SPACEs}:REM SHO
    W                     :REM*198
6ØØ IFTV=T2 THEN 66Ø      :REM*56
61Ø FORD=1TO35Ø:NEXT      :REM*168
62Ø SC$="{CTRL 4}":GOSUB 131Ø{2
     SPACEs}:REM NORM     :REM*178
```



The tiles you turn jump into action in this memory-testing game.

```
63Ø P=P+1:IFP>2 THEN P=1:REM*29
64Ø GOTO 5ØØ              :REM*199
65Ø :                     :REM*198
66Ø REM MATCHED SQUARE!   :REM*9Ø
67Ø FORSF=2ØTO24Ø STEP 2Ø
                          :REM*91
68Ø GOSUB145Ø:NEXTSF      :REM*224
69Ø TS(X2,Y2)=Ø:TS(PX,PY)=Ø
                          :REM*24Ø
7ØØ SC$="{COMD 4}":GOSUB 131Ø{3
     SPACEs}:REM CLR      :REM*34
71Ø IF P=1 THEN S1=S1+1:REM*119
72Ø IF P=2 THEN S2=S2+1   :REM*84
73Ø CN=CN-2:IF CN>Ø THEN 5ØØ
                          :REM*162
74Ø :                     :REM*29
75Ø REM GAME DONE         :REM*246
76Ø FORSF=22ØTO1Ø STEP-1Ø
                          :REM*1ØØ
77Ø GOSUB144Ø:NEXTSF      :REM*85
78Ø PRINT"{HOME}":FORY=1TO1Ø:PR
    INT:NEXT              :REM*23
79Ø PRINT TAB(15)"{CTRL 2}GAME
    OVER!"                :REM*163
8ØØ GET K$:IFK$<>"{LEFT ARROW}"
     THEN 8ØØ             :REM*98
81Ø GOTO 27Ø              :REM*121
82Ø :                     :REM*1Ø9
83Ø :                     :REM*123
84Ø REM SHOW SQUARE!      :REM*12
85Ø TV=TS(PX,PY)          :REM*187
86Ø TP=(TV)*8-7           :REM*44
87Ø CX=PX*5:CY=PY*4       :REM*212
88Ø D=2ØØ/(TT(TV))        :REM*128
89Ø FOR Z=1 TO TT(TV)/2Ø
                          :REM*191
9ØØ FORX=TP TO TP+4 STEP 4
                          :REM*32
91Ø PRINT"{HOME}";:IF CY=Ø THEN
     93Ø                  :REM*38
92Ø FOR Y=1TOCY:PRINT:NEXTY
                          :REM*51
93Ø PRINTTAB(CX)TD$(X)    :REM*18
94Ø PRINTTAB(CX)TD$(X+1)
                          :REM*225
95Ø PRINTTAB(CX)TD$(X+2):REM*12
96Ø PRINTTAB(CX)TD$(X+3):REM*54
97Ø FOR Y=1 TO D:NEXTY    :REM*127
98Ø NEXTX:NEXTZ           :REM*119
99Ø RETURN                :REM*1Ø4
1ØØØ :                    :REM*38
1Ø1Ø REM SELECT SQUARE    :REM*91
1Ø2Ø IFPEEK(56321)<255THEN1Ø2Ø
                          :REM*195
1Ø3Ø D=Ø:GETK$:IFK$<>""THEN1Ø2Ø
                          :REM*189
1Ø4Ø YC=INT(D/W):XC=D-(YC*W)
                          :REM*121
1Ø5Ø IF TS(XC,YC)>Ø THEN 1Ø8Ø
                          :REM*149
1Ø6Ø D=D+1:GOTO 1Ø4Ø       :REM*182
1Ø7Ø :                    :REM*1Ø8
1Ø8Ø PX=XC:PY=YC          :REM*242
1Ø9Ø SC$="{CTRL 2}":GOSUB134Ø{4
     SPACEs}:REM SHOW PNT
                          :REM*1ØØ
11ØØ GET K$               :REM*234
111Ø IF K$=" "ORK$="{LEFT ARROW
    }"THEN RETURN         :REM*19
112Ø Z=D                  :REM*236
113Ø IFK$="{CRSR UP}" THEN D=D-
    W:IF D<Ø THEN D=CT+D-1
                          :REM*147
114Ø IFK$="{CRSR DN}"THEN D=D+W
    :IF D>=CT THEN D=D-CT+1
                          :REM*2Ø6
115Ø IFK$="{CRSR LF}"THEN D=D-1
    :IFD<Ø THEN D=CT-1:REM*211
116Ø IFK$="{CRSR RT}"THEN D=D+1
    :IFD>=CT THEN D=Ø :REM*254
117Ø IF D=Z THEN 11ØØ     :REM*1
118Ø YC=INT(D/W):XC=D-(YC*W)
                          :REM*245
119Ø IF TS(XC,YC)<1 THEN 112Ø
                          :REM*51
12ØØ SC$="{CTRL 4}":GOSUB134Ø{4
     SPACEs}:REM MOVE PNT
                          :REM*38
121Ø GOTO 1Ø8Ø            :REM*13
122Ø :                    :REM*25Ø
123Ø REM PRINT PLAYER     :REM*171
124Ø PRINTCHR$(19):FORY=1TO23:P
    RINT"":NEXT           :REM*123
125Ø IFP=1THENPRINT TAB(5)"{CTR
    L 2}PLAYER1:";S1;     :REM*31
126Ø IFP=2THENPRINT TAB(5)"{CTR
    L 4}PLAYER1:";S1;     :REM*161
127Ø IFP=2THENPRINT TAB(2Ø)"{CT
    RL 2}PLAYER2:";S2;:REM*147
128Ø IFP=1THENPRINT TAB(2Ø)"{CT
    RL 4}PLAYER2:";S2;:REM*1Ø5
129Ø RETURN               :REM*157
13ØØ :                    :REM*75
131Ø REM SHOW 2 SQUARES:REM*179
132Ø GOSUB 135Ø           :REM*124
133Ø PX=X2:PY=Y2          :REM*196
134Ø REM SHOW SQUARE      :REM*1ØØ
135Ø CX=PX*5:CY=PY*4      :REM*242
136Ø REM PLOT SQUARE      :REM*145
137Ø PRINT SC$;"{HOME}";:IF CY=
    Ø THEN 139Ø           :REM*2
138Ø FOR Y=1TOCY:PRINT:NEXTY
                          :REM*254
139Ø PRINTTAB(CX)"{COMD A}{3 CO
    MD Rs}{COMD S}"       :REM*156
14ØØ PRINTTAB(CX)"{COMD Q}{3 CO
    MD +s}{COMD W}"       :REM*187
141Ø PRINTTAB(CX)"{COMD Q}{3 CO
    MD +s}{COMD W}"       :REM*177
142Ø PRINTTAB(CX)"{COMD Z}{3 CO
```

```
MD Es}{COMD X}"   :REM*102
143Ø RETURN       :REM*34
144Ø :            :REM*223
145Ø REM SOUND    :REM*5Ø
146Ø POKE54276,32+1  :REM*17Ø
147Ø POKE54273,SF    :REM*186
148Ø POKE54277,2:POKE54278,24Ø+
8                 :REM*178
149Ø POKE54276,32    :REM*19
15ØØ RETURN       :REM*1Ø8
151Ø :            :REM*38
152Ø :            :REM*44
153Ø DATA 2       :REM*231
154Ø DATA "{CTRL 8}{CTRL 9}{SHF
T LB.}{COMD @} {COMD @}{CO
MD *}"            :REM*34
155Ø DATA "{CTRL 9} . . "
                  :REM*169
156Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{2 SPACEs}{S
HFT S}{2 SPACEs}"  :REM*41
157Ø DATA "{COMD *}{CTRL 9}{SHF
T J}{SHFT C}{SHFT K}{CTRL
Ø}{SHFT LB.}"     :REM*151
158Ø :            :REM*96
159Ø DATA "{CTRL 8}{CTRL 9}{SHF
T LB.}{SHFT U} {SHFT U}{CO
MD *}"            :REM*63
16ØØ DATA "{CTRL 9} {SHFT Q} {S
HFT Q} "          :REM*111
161Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{2 SPACEs}{S
HFT S}{2 SPACEs}" :REM*123
162Ø DATA "{COMD *}{CTRL 9}{SHF
T J}{SHFT W}{SHFT K}{CTRL
Ø}{SHFT LB.}"     :REM*122
163Ø :            :REM*158
164Ø DATA 2       :REM*72
165Ø DATA "{CTRL Ø} {COMD 6}{CT
RL 9}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL 2} {C
OMD 6}{COMD *}{CTRL Ø} "
                  :REM*142
166Ø DATA "{COMD 6}{CTRL 9}{SHF
T LB.}{CTRL 2} {SHFT Q} {C
OMD 6}{COMD *}"   :REM*86
167Ø DATA "{CTRL Ø} {CTRL 9}{CT
RL 2} {COMD 7} {CTRL 2} {C
TRL Ø} "          :REM*173
168Ø DATA "{CTRL Ø} {CTRL 9}{CT
RL 2} {COMD 7} {CTRL 2} {C
TRL Ø} "          :REM*167
169Ø :            :REM*21Ø
17ØØ DATA "{CTRL Ø} {COMD 6}{CT
RL 9}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL 2} {C
OMD 6}{COMD *}{CTRL Ø} "
                  :REM*248
171Ø DATA "{COMD 6}{CTRL 9}{SHF
T LB.}{CTRL 2} {SHFT Q} {C
OMD 6}{COMD *}"   :REM*132
172Ø DATA "{CTRL Ø} {CTRL 9}{CT
RL 2} {CTRL Ø}{SHFT T}{CTR
L 9}{CTRL 2} {CTRL Ø} "
                  :REM*128
173Ø DATA "{CTRL Ø} {CTRL 9}{CT
RL 2} {CTRL Ø}{SHFT T}{CTR
L 9}{CTRL 2} {CTRL Ø} "
                  :REM*138
174Ø :            :REM*1
175Ø DATA 8Ø      :REM*81
176Ø DATA "{COMD 3}{CTRL 9}{SHF
T LB.}{2 SPACEs}{COMD *}{C
TRL Ø} "          :REM*115
177Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}STOP{CTRL Ø}
 "                :REM*24Ø
178Ø DATA "{COMD 3}{COMD *}{CTR
L 9}{2 SPACEs}{CTRL Ø}{SHF
T LB.} "          :REM*54
179Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{CTRL Ø} {CO
MD L}{COMD K}{2 SPACEs}"
                  :REM*2Ø5
18ØØ :            :REM*69
181Ø DATA "{COMD 3}{CTRL 9}{SHF
T LB.}{2 SPACEs}{COMD *}{C
TRL Ø} "          :REM*189
182Ø DATA "{CTRL Ø}{CTRL 2}STOP
 "                :REM*117
183Ø DATA "{COMD 3}{COMD *}{CTR
L 9}{2 SPACEs}{CTRL Ø}{SHF
T LB.} "          :REM*64
184Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{CTRL Ø} {CO
MD L}{COMD K}{2 SPACEs}"
                  :REM*26
185Ø :            :REM*115
186Ø DATA 4Ø      :REM*183
187Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{COMD 3} {CT
RL 2} {CTRL 5} {CTRL 8} {C
OMD 1} "          :REM*118
188Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{COMD 7} {CO
MD 6} {CTRL 3} {COMD 8} {C
TRL 5} "          :REM*41
189Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{COMD 3} {CO
MD 7} {CTRL 5} {CTRL 8} {C
TRL 2} "          :REM*54
19ØØ DATA "{CTRL 9}{CTRL 8} {CT
RL 4} {CTRL 2} {COMD 6} {C
TRL 5} "          :REM*17Ø
191Ø :            :REM*183
192Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{COMD 7} {CO
MD 6} {CTRL 3} {COMD 8} {C
TRL 5} "          :REM*17
193Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{COMD 3} {CO
MD 7} {CTRL 5} {CTRL 8} {C
TRL 2} "          :REM*3Ø
194Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{CTRL 8} {CT
RL 4} {CTRL 2} {COMD 6} {C
TRL 5} "          :REM*146
195Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{COMD 3} {CT
RL 2} {CTRL 5} {CTRL 8} {C
OMD 1} "          :REM*134
196Ø :            :REM*229
197Ø DATA 2       :REM*145
198Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{SHF
T LB.}{3 SPACEs}{COMD *}"
                  :REM*229
199Ø DATA "{CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø}RIP
{CTRL 9} "        :REM*245
2ØØØ DATA "{CTRL 9}{5 SPACEs}"
                  :REM*178
2Ø1Ø DATA "{CTRL 9} 1781"
                  :REM*215
2Ø2Ø :            :REM*22
2Ø3Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{SHF
T LB.}{3 SPACEs}{COMD *}"
                  :REM*6Ø
2Ø4Ø DATA "{CTRL 9} BOO!"
                  :REM*236
2Ø5Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{5 SPACEs}"
                  :REM*252
2Ø6Ø DATA "{CTRL 9} 1781"
                  :REM*26
2Ø7Ø :             :REM*88
2Ø8Ø DATA 2ØØ      :REM*93
2Ø9Ø DATA "{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 8}{C
OMD N}{2 SPACEs}" :REM*23Ø
21ØØ DATA " {CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{SH
FT LB.}{SHFT Y}{CTRL Ø}{SH
FT M} "           :REM*11
211Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}{SHF
T LB.} {SHFT Y}{SHFT LB.}{
COMD *}"          :REM*159
212Ø DATA "{COMD 7}{COMD *}{CTR
L 9}{2 SPACEs}{SHFT X}{CTR
L Ø}{SHFT LB.}"   :REM*97
213Ø :            :REM*132
214Ø DATA "{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 8}{S
HFT P}{2 SPACEs}" :REM*3Ø
215Ø DATA " {CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{SH
FT LB.}{SHFT Y}{CTRL Ø}{SH
FT M} "           :REM*121
216Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}{SHF
T LB.} {SHFT Y}{SHFT LB.}{
COMD *}"          :REM*2Ø9
217Ø DATA "{COMD 7}{COMD *}{CTR
L 9}{2 SPACEs}{SHFT X}{CTR
L Ø}{SHFT LB.}"   :REM*83
218Ø :            :REM*182
219Ø DATA 4       :REM*112
22ØØ DATA "{CTRL 9}{COMD 3}{SHF
T LB.}{COMD *}{SHFT LB.}{C
OMD *}{CTRL Ø} "  :REM*196
221Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}LOVE{CTRL Ø}
 "                :REM*82
222Ø DATA "{COMD *}{CTRL 9}{2 S
PACEs}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.} "
                  :REM*1Ø7
223Ø DATA " {COMD *}{SHFT LB.}{
2 SPACEs}"        :REM*69
224Ø :            :REM*242
225Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{COMD 3}{SHF
T LB.}{COMD *}{SHFT LB.}{C
OMD *}{CTRL Ø} "  :REM*61
226Ø DATA "{CTRL 9} YOU{CTRL Ø}
 "                :REM*4Ø
227Ø DATA "{COMD *}{CTRL 9}{2 S
PACEs}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.} "
                  :REM*189
228Ø DATA " {COMD *}{SHFT LB.}{
2 SPACEs}"        :REM*155
229Ø :            :REM*37
23ØØ DATA 2       :REM*234
231Ø DATA " {CTRL 6}{COMD *}{CO
MD 6}{SHFT N}{2 SPACEs}"
                  :REM*183
232Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{COMD 3}{SHF
T LB.}({COMD T}{COMD *}{CT
RL Ø} "           :REM*196
233Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{C
TRL 2}{CTRL Ø}) " :REM*197
234Ø DATA "{COMD 3}{COMD *}{CTR
L 9}{COMD @} {CTRL Ø}{SHFT
 LB.} "           :REM*83
235Ø :            :REM*97
236Ø DATA " {CTRL 6}{COMD *}{CO
MD 6}{SHFT N}{2 SPACEs}"
                  :REM*197
237Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{COMD 3}{SHF
T LB.}({COMD T}{COMD *}{CT
RL Ø} "           :REM*61
238Ø DATA "{CTRL 9} {COMD L}{CT ►
```

```
    RL 2}{SHFT U}{CTRL Ø}{COMD
     J} "                :REM*2Ø2
239Ø DATA "{COMD 3}{COMD *}{CTR
    L 9}{COMD @}{CTRL 2}){CTRL
     Ø}{2 SPACEs}"       :REM*76
24ØØ :                   :REM*147
241Ø DATA 2              :REM*91
242Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}2{SH
    FT A}{3 SPACEs}"     :REM*77
243Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{2 SPACEs}{S
    HFT A}{2 SPACEs}"    :REM*32
244Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{2 SPACEs}{S
    HFT A}{2 SPACEs}"    :REM*46
245Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{S
    HFT A}2"             :REM*1Ø8
246Ø :                   :REM*223
247Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}2{SH
    FT A} {COMD 7}{COMD *}{CTR
    L Ø} "               :REM*76
248Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}{2 S
    PACEs}{SHFT A}{COMD 7}{COM
    D +}{COMD *}"        :REM*28
249Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}{2 S
    PACEs}{SHFT A}{2 SPACEs}"
                         :REM*242
25ØØ DATA "{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{S
    HFT A}2"             :REM*19Ø
251Ø :                    :REM*2
252Ø DATA 2ØØ             :REM*3
253Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{2 S
    HFT Qs}{CTRL Ø}{CTRL 8}{CO
    MD +}{SHFT Q}{COMD +}"
                         :REM*144
254Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{5 S
    HFT Qs}"             :REM*217
255Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{SHF
    T Q}{CTRL 8}{COMD +}{CTRL
    Ø}{SHFT Q}{CTRL 9}{COMD +}
    {CTRL 2}{SHFT Q}" :REM*236
256Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{5 S
    HFT Qs}"             :REM*44
257Ø :                   :REM*78
258Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{2 S
    HFT Qs}{CTRL 8}{COMD +}{CT
    RL Ø}{SHFT Q}{CTRL 9}{COMD
     +}"                 :REM*118
259Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{5 S
    HFT Qs}"             :REM*1Ø
26ØØ DATA "{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{SHF
    T Q}{CTRL 8}{CTRL Ø}{COMD
    +}{SHFT Q}{COMD +}{CTRL 9}
    {CTRL 2}{SHFT Q}" :REM*186
261Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{5 S
    HFT Qs}"             :REM*3Ø
262Ø :                   :REM*124
263Ø DATA 1ØØ            :REM*119
264Ø DATA "{5 SPACEs}"   :REM*72
265Ø DATA "{COMD 7}{4 SPACEs}2"
                         :REM*99
266Ø DATA "{COMD 7}E=MC ":REM*6
267Ø DATA "{5 SPACEs}" :REM*1Ø6
268Ø :                   :REM*184
269Ø DATA "{5 SPACEs}" :REM*118
27ØØ DATA "{CTRL 2}{4 SPACEs}2"
                         :REM*244
271Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}E=MC "
                         :REM*149
272Ø DATA "{5 SPACEs}" :REM*152
273Ø :                   :REM*238
274Ø DATA 2              :REM*144
275Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}SIMON"
                         :REM*243
276Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}SAYS,":REM*9
277Ø DATA "{5 SPACEs}" :REM*198
278Ø DATA "{5 SPACEs}" :REM*22Ø
279Ø :                   :REM*43
28ØØ DATA "{CTRL 2}YOU{2 SPACEs
    }"                   :REM*214
281Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}CAN'T"
                         :REM*2Ø4
282Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}FIND "
                         :REM*85
283Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}IT!{2 SPACEs
    }"                   :REM*15Ø
284Ø :                   :REM*89
285Ø DATA 4Ø              :REM*145
286Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{5 COMD +s}"
                         :REM*136
287Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{COMD +}{CTR
    L 9}{3 COMD +s}{CTRL Ø}{CO
    MD +}"               :REM*153
288Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{COMD +}{CTR
    L 9}{3 COMD +s}{CTRL Ø}{CO
    MD +}"               :REM*147
289Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{5 COMD +s}"
                         :REM*23Ø
29ØØ :                   :REM*133
291Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{5 C
    OMD +s}"             :REM*166
292Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{COM
    D +}{CTRL Ø}{3 COMD +s}{CT
    RL 9}{COMD +}"       :REM*2
293Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{COM
    D +}{CTRL Ø}{3 COMD +s}{CT
    RL 9}{COMD +}"       :REM*2Ø
294Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{5 C
    OMD +s}"             :REM*132
295Ø :                   :REM*2Ø3
296Ø DATA 2              :REM*123
297Ø DATA "{COMD 3}{CTRL Ø}{2 S
    PACEs}{CTRL 9}{2 COMD *s}{
    CTRL Ø} "            :REM*237
298Ø DATA "{COMD 3}{CTRL Ø} {CT
    RL 9}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL Ø}{SH
    FT Q}{CTRL 9}{SHFT Q}{CTRL
     Ø} "                :REM*58
299Ø DATA "{COMD 3}{CTRL 9}{3 S
    PACEs}{SHFT M}{CTRL 1}{CTR
    L Ø}{SHFT Q}"        :REM*82
3ØØØ DATA "{COMD 3}{CTRL 9}{2 S
    PACEs}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}{2
     SPACEs}"            :REM*24
3Ø1Ø :                   :REM*247
3Ø2Ø DATA "{COMD 3}{CTRL Ø}{2 S
    PACEs}{CTRL 9}{2 COMD *s}{
    CTRL Ø} "            :REM*223
3Ø3Ø DATA "{COMD 3}{CTRL Ø} {CT
    RL 9}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL Ø}{SH
    FT Q}{CTRL 9}{SHFT Q}{CTRL
     Ø} "                :REM*8
3Ø4Ø DATA "{COMD 3}{CTRL 9}{2 S
    PACEs}{SHFT C}{SHFT I}{CTR
    L 1}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT Q}"
                         :REM*52
3Ø5Ø DATA "{COMD 3}{CTRL 9}{2 S
    PACEs}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}{2
     SPACEs}"            :REM*42
3Ø6Ø :                   :REM*34
3Ø7Ø DATA 5Ø              :REM*118
3Ø8Ø DATA "{COMD 3} {CTRL 9}{SH
    FT LB.}{CTRL Ø}{CTRL 8}{2
    SHFT LB.s}{COMD 3}{SHFT LB
    .}"                  :REM*2Ø2
3Ø9Ø DATA "{COMD 3}{SHFT LB.}{C
    TRL 8}{CTRL 9}{SHFT LB.} {
    COMD *}{COMD 1}{SHFT LB.}"
                         :REM*44
31ØØ DATA "{CTRL 9}{COMD 7}{2 S
    PACEs}{CTRL 8}{COMD +}{COM
    D 7}{2 SPACEs}"      :REM*33
311Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{COMD 7}{2 S
    PACEs}{CTRL 8}{COMD +}{COM
    D 7}{2 SPACEs}"      :REM*43
312Ø :                   :REM*1Ø2
313Ø DATA "{COMD 3} {CTRL 9}{SH
    FT LB.}{CTRL Ø}{CTRL 8}{CO
    MD *}{COMD 3}{SHFT LB.}{CO
    MD 3}{COMD *}"       :REM*235
314Ø DATA "{COMD 3}{COMD *}{CTR
    L 8}{CTRL 9}{SHFT LB.} {CO
    MD *}{COMD 1}{COMD *}"
                         :REM*75
315Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{COMD 7}{2 S
    PACEs}{CTRL Ø}{CTRL 8}{COM
    D +}{COMD 7}{CTRL 9}{2 SPA
    CEs}"                :REM*182
316Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{COMD 7}{2 S
    PACEs}{CTRL Ø}{CTRL 8}{COM
    D +}{COMD 7}{CTRL 9}{2 SPA
    CEs}"                :REM*14Ø
317Ø :                   :REM*144
318Ø DATA 2               :REM*94
319Ø DATA "{COMD 3}{3 SHFT Qs}{
    CTRL 6}{2 SHFT Cs}"
                         :REM*125
32ØØ DATA "{CTRL 2}{3 SHFT Qs}{
    CTRL 6}{2 SHFT Cs}"
                         :REM*134
321Ø DATA "{COMD 7}{3 SHFT Qs}{
    CTRL 6}{2 SHFT Cs}":REM*93
322Ø DATA "{CTRL 8}{3 SHFT Qs}{
    CTRL 6}{2 SHFT Cs}"
                         :REM*167
323Ø :                   :REM*212
324Ø DATA "{COMD 3}{3 SHFT Qs}{
    CTRL 6}{2 SHFT Cs}"
                         :REM*163
325Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{SHFT Q}{CTR
    L 6}{2 SHFT Cs}{CTRL 2}{2
    SHFT Qs}"            :REM*7Ø
326Ø DATA "{CTRL 6}{2 SHFT Cs}{
    COMD 7}{3 SHFT Qs}"
                         :REM*1Ø9
327Ø DATA "{CTRL 8}{2 SHFT Qs}{
    CTRL 6}{2 SHFT Cs}{CTRL 8}
    {SHFT Q}"            :REM*61
328Ø :                    :REM*7
329Ø DATA 2ØØ             :REM*3Ø
33ØØ DATA "{COMD 7}{CTRL 9}{2 S
    PACEs}{CTRL 2}{SHFT LB.}{C
    OMD *}{COMD 7} "     :REM*12Ø
331Ø DATA "{COMD 7}{CTRL 9}{2 S
    PACEs}{CTRL 2}{2 COMD Es}{
    COMD 7} "            :REM*45
332Ø DATA "{COMD 7}{CTRL 9}{2 S
    PACEs}{CTRL 2}{2 SPACEs}{C
    OMD 7} "             :REM*1Ø4
```

```
333Ø DATA "{COMD 7}{CTRL 9}{2 S
     PACEs}{COMD 3}{2 COMD +s}{
     COMD 7} "            :REM*114
334Ø :                    :REM*75
335Ø DATA "{COMD 7}{CTRL 9}{2 S
     PACEs}{CTRL 2}{SHFT LB.}{C
     OMD *}{COMD 7} "     :REM*182
336Ø DATA "{COMD 7}{CTRL 9}{2 S
     PACEs}{CTRL 2}{2 COMD Es}{
     COMD 7} "            :REM*27
337Ø DATA "{COMD 7}{CTRL 9}{2 S
     PACEs}{CTRL 2}{2 SPACEs}{C
     OMD 7} "             :REM*186
338Ø DATA "{COMD 7}{CTRL 9}{2 S
     PACEs}{CTRL Ø}{CTRL 8}{2 C
     OMD +s}{CTRL 9}{COMD 7} "
                          :REM*25
339Ø :                    :REM*117
34ØØ DATA 6Ø              :REM*2Ø1
341Ø DATA " {COMD 6}{CTRL 9}{SH
     FT LB.}{COMD *}{CTRL Ø}{2
     SPACEs}"             :REM*143
342Ø DATA " {CTRL 9}{SHFT Q} {C
     TRL Ø}{2 SPACEs}"    :REM*9
343Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{SHFT LB.} {
     SHFT Q}{COMD *}{CTRL Ø} "
                          :REM*137
344Ø DATA " {COMD 3}{COMD M}{CO
     MD J}{2 SPACEs}"     :REM*153
345Ø :                    :REM*185
346Ø DATA " {COMD 6}{CTRL 9}{SH
     FT LB.}{COMD *}{CTRL Ø}{2
     SPACEs}"             :REM*253
347Ø DATA " {CTRL 9}{SHFT W} {C
     TRL Ø}{2 SPACEs}" :REM*121
348Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{SHFT LB.} {
     SHFT W}{COMD *}{CTRL Ø} "
                          :REM*36
349Ø DATA " {COMD 3}{COMD M}{CO
     MD J}{2 SPACEs}"     :REM*175
35ØØ :                    :REM*235
351Ø DATA 4Ø              :REM*62
352Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{COMD 6}$1{3
      SPACEs}"            :REM*88
353Ø DATA "{CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø}{SH
     FT LB.}{CTRL 9}{LB.}{CTRL
     Ø}{COMD *}{CTRL 9} "
                          :REM*1Ø2
354Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}$1
     "                    :REM*115
355Ø DATA "{5 SPACEs}"    :REM*199
356Ø :                    :REM*44
357Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{COMD 6}$1{3
      SPACEs}"            :REM*15Ø
358Ø DATA "{CTRL 9} {COMD *}{LB
     .}{SHFT LB.} "       :REM*2Ø9
359Ø DATA "{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}$1
     "                    :REM*141
36ØØ DATA "{5 SPACEs}"    :REM*2Ø
361Ø :                    :REM*9Ø
362Ø DATA 1ØØ             :REM*73
363Ø DATA "{COMD 7}***{COMD 3}=
     "                    :REM*18Ø
364Ø DATA "{COMD 7}***{CTRL 2}=
     "                    :REM*213
365Ø DATA "{COMD 3}==== "
                          :REM*35
366Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}==== "
                          :REM*132
367Ø :                    :REM*158
368Ø DATA "{COMD 7}***{COMD 3}=
     ="                   :REM*25Ø
369Ø DATA "{COMD 7}***{CTRL 2}=
     ="                   :REM*225
37ØØ DATA "{COMD 3}====="
                          :REM*76
371Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}====="
                          :REM*187
372Ø :                    :REM*2Ø4
373Ø DATA 12Ø             :REM*221
374Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9} C={
     2 SPACEs}"           :REM*28
375Ø DATA "{CTRL 9} {CTRL 5}{SH
     FT M} {SHFT M}{CTRL 2} "
                          :REM*1Ø
376Ø DATA "{CTRL 9} {CTRL 5} {S
     HFT M} {CTRL 2} " :REM*1Ø6
377Ø DATA "{CTRL 9} {SHFT W} {S
     HFT W} "             :REM*32
378Ø :                    :REM*24Ø
379Ø DATA "{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9} C={
     2 SPACEs}"           :REM*42
38ØØ DATA "{CTRL 9} {COMD 7} {S
     HFT M} {CTRL 2} " :REM*136
381Ø DATA "{CTRL 9} {COMD 7}{SH
     FT M} {SHFT M}{CTRL 2} "
                          :REM*12Ø
382Ø DATA "{CTRL 9} {SHFT W} {S
     HFT W} "             :REM*114 ■
```


WHAT DO YOU WANT, FREE SOFTWARE?

If offering free software is what it takes for you to try our GEOS products on your Commodore, then by golly, we're prepared to do it. Just buy any GEOS product from your local Commodore dealer and follow the directions on the form below.

OH, ALRIGHT!

For every GEOS product you buy, we'll send you one of equal or lesser value absolutely free. Which means you can build an integrated library for half the cost.

But hurry. This offer expires August 15, 1989. After that, we may not be feeling so generous.

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working with Berkeley.

REDEMPTION INSTRUCTIONS

To redeem this offer for a free product of equal or lesser value do the following:
1. Purchase any Commodore GEOS product from your local retailer between May 15, 1989 and August 15, 1989. Save your receipt.
2. Select your free product and write in your choice under Customer Information. If you purchased a product from Group I you are entitled to a free product from Group I. If you purchased a product from Group II you are entitled to a free product from either Group I or Group II. If you purchased a product from Group III you are entitled to a free product from Groups I, II or III.

GROUP I

geoChart: Transforms complex numerical data into any of 9 easy-to-understand graphical charts.
DeskPack Plus: Calendar, card file, mail merge, blackjack game and also imports clip art. In 40 and 80 columns.
FontPack Plus: 53 fonts in multiple point sizes plus a font editor to create or modify fonts. Operates in 40 and 80 columns.
geoSpell: Spell checks GEOS documents.

GROUP II

geoPublish: Desktop publisher that creates up to 7' x 9' posters, 192 point type and vertical text; resizes graphics and more!
geoFile: Graphics-based database available. Also for 80 column Commodore 128 computers.
geoCalc: Versatile integrated spreadsheet. Also available for 80 column Commodore 128 computers.

GROUP III

GEOS 2.0: Word processor, graphics workshop, spell checker file and disk manager, mail merge program, desk accessories and more!
GEOS 128 2.0: All the features of GEOS 2.0, plus numeric keypad, supports more memory, faster processing. Operates in 80 columns.
geoFile 128: Graphic-based database in 80 columns.
geoCalc 128: Versatile spreadsheet in 80 columns.
geoWrite Workshop 128: Full featured word processing in 80 columns.
geoProgrammer: A programmer's authoring tool that includes an assembler, linker and debugger.

3. Collect the following items:
- This coupon with all the information filled in completely.
- The UPC bar code from the package you purchased.
- The original dated sales receipt with the product price circled.
- Receipts must be dated between 5-15-89 and 8-15-89. Photocopies of receipts not accepted.
- A check or money order made out to Berkeley Softworks for US $4.50 to cover shipping and handling. Please do not send cash.

4. Mail all of the above items to:
Berkeley Softworks
Attn: FREE SOFTWARE OFFER
2150 Shattuck Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94704
5. Offer good from May 15, 1989 through August 15, 1989.
6. Please allow 3 to 5 weeks for delivery.
7. If coupon has been removed, write to address above, to request a duplicate.

*This offer is subject to all of the terms and conditions for redemption listed above. Void where prohibited by law. Not to be used in conjunction with any other special offer.

GEOS 2.0, GEOS 128 2.0, geoCalc, geoCalc 128, geoFile, geoFile 128, geoChart, geoPublish, Desk Pack Plus and FontPack Plus are copyrights of Berkeley Softworks.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

DAY TIME PHONE #

GEOS SOFTWARE PURCHASED

STORE WHERE PURCHASED

FREE SOFTWARE SELECTED 1ST CHOICE

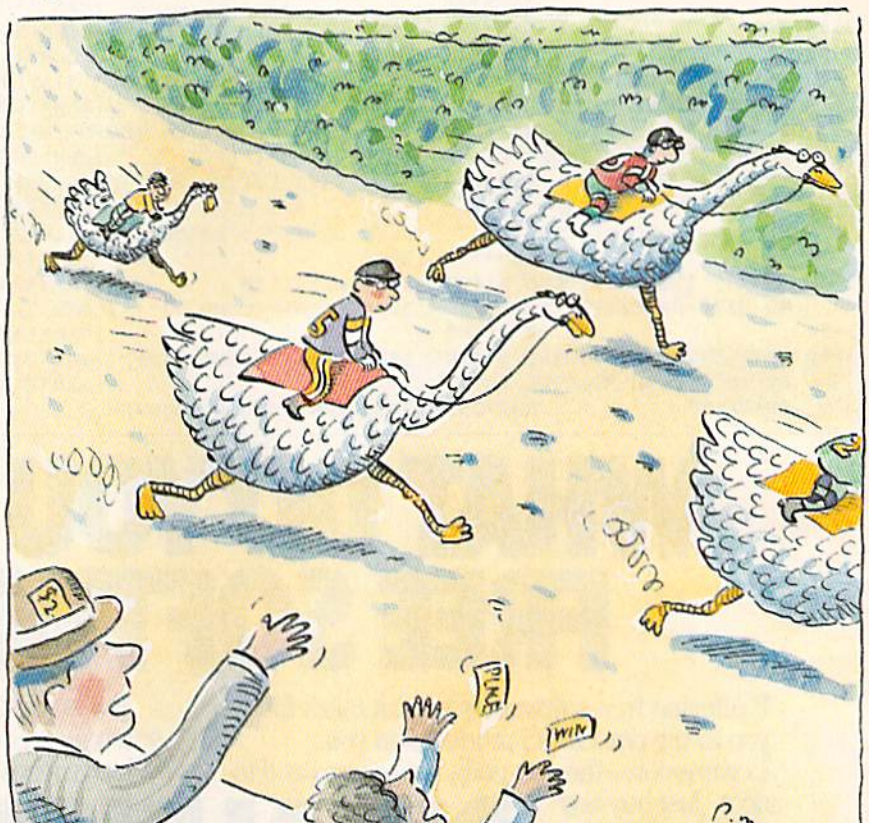
2ND CHOICE

C

Circle 138 on Reader Service card.

Thoroughbird Racing

Ostriches on the go, to win or place or show, make a fine racing date on your C-128!



By HUGH McMENAMIN

Thoroughbird Racing depicts a racetrack such as you've probably never seen before, since the entrants are two-legged and feathered. That's right; in each race, you bet on your choice among five fleet-footed ostriches, each sporting a jaunty jockey. Wagers of $2–$200 on win, place, show or parlay (win and place) pay 4 to 1, 2 to 1, even and 15 to 1, respectively. Up to eight fans can wager on a race, each starting with a kitty of $200. If Lady Luck has come with someone else, you can always borrow more from the track.

As the afternoon begins, you find yourself at the pari-mutuel window, placing your bet on the first race. The race itself is enlivened by the sound of avian feet pounding the dirt, and it concludes with an official finish photo. Your winnings and the status of your kitty are then shown, along with each bird's record for the afternoon so far.

You and your fellow fans can watch up to ten races in an afternoon, and, when you leave the track, your winnings or losses are displayed. You may want to stick your head in the sand!

Thoroughbird Racing consists of two programs: Thoroughbird Racing proper (Listing 1) and Spritemaker (Listing 2). Spritemaker generates a disk file, entitled Sprites, that the program needs in order to operate. Type in the listings using *RUN*'s Checksum program to ensure accuracy. R

Hugh McMenamin, retired after a career as a physician, is an avid Commodore programmer and, obviously, a race enthusiast.

Listing 1. Thoroughbird Racing program.

```
1Ø ONAGOTO15Ø              :REM*16Ø
2Ø FORX=1TO8:SPRITEX,Ø:NEXT:PRI
   NTCHR$(142)             :REM*1Ø
3Ø CLR:REM THOROUGHBIRD RACING
   BY HUGH MCMENAMIN       :REM*57
4Ø B1$="V1T8U9O4SGO5SCSEIGSGSGS
   GIGIESESESEIEICIEICO4IGQRM
                           :REM*95
5Ø B2$="O4SGO5SCSEIGSGSGSGIGIGI
   EICO4IGSGSGSGIGO5.ICIRM
                           :REM*28
6Ø C1$="V1TØO4IGIAIGIAIBO5IDIEI
   DIGI#FIAIGI#FIAIGIEIDIDIEIDI
   GIEIDO4IBWAM            :REM*94
7Ø C2$="V1T8O4QGO5.HC.SDO4.SGO5
   .SDQEQEQE.SE.SF.SC.QEIDQC
                           :REM*77
8Ø C3$="IDIEIEIDQCIDIEQEIDIEQEI
   CIDQDO4.SA.SA.SAQAQBO5.HCM
                           :REM*13
9Ø SS=54272:V=53248:RN=1
                           :REM*124
1ØØ FAST:GOSUB243Ø:GOSUB224Ø:SL
   OW                      :REM*143
11Ø FORX=1TO5:READO$(X):NEXT
                           :REM*186
12Ø TEMPO12:PLAYB1$:PLAYB2$
                           :REM*132
13Ø PRINTTAB(1Ø)"BY HUGH MCMENA
   MIN"                    :REM*2Ø1
```

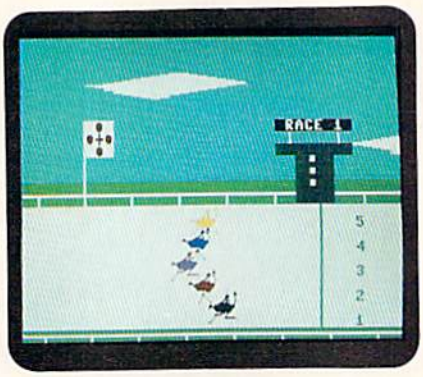
RUN it right: **C-128 (in 40-Column mode)**

ILLUSTRATED BY PAUL MEISEL

```
14Ø A=1:BLOAD"SPRITES",BØ,P3584
                          :REM*19
15Ø FORI=1TO8:SPRSAVI,A$(I):NEX
    T:SLEEP1              :REM*1Ø5
16Ø BD=8:SX=54296:BC=7 :REM*254
17Ø POKE53281,6:POKE5328Ø,14:PO
    KE646,1               :REM*21Ø
18Ø REM ODDS SCREEN       :REM*56
19Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"TAB(132)"{
    CTRL 2}THOROUGHBIRD":PRINTT
    AB(55)"RACING"        :REM*227
2ØØ PRINTTAB(48);"YOU CAN BET F
    OUR WAYS:             :REM*16Ø
21Ø PRINTTAB(47)"<1> WIN{5 SPAC
    Es}PAYS{2 SPACEs}4 TO 1"
                          :REM*118
22Ø PRINTTAB(7)"<2> PLACE{3 SPA
    CEs}PAYS{2 SPACEs}2 TO 1"
                          :REM*2Ø1
23Ø PRINTTAB(7)"<3> SHOW{4 SPAC
    Es}PAYS{3 SPACEs}EVEN"
                          :REM*166
24Ø PRINTTAB(7)"<4> PARLAY{2 SP
    ACEs}PAYS 15 TO 1" :REM*239
25Ø PRINTTAB(86)"PARLAY - PICK
    WIN AND PLACE         :REM*134
26Ø PRINTTAB(46)"EACH PLAYER IS
     LOANED $2ØØ"         :REM*245
27Ø PRINTTAB(42)"YOU {CTRL 9}MA
    Y{CTRL Ø} BORROW MORE FROM
    THE TRACK             :REM*57
28Ø TEMPO12:PLAYC1$       :REM*233
29Ø SPRSAVA$(6),8:SPRSAVA$(1),7
    :SPRCOLOR2,3          :REM*198
3ØØ MOVSPR8,132,176:MOVSPR7,144
    ,171                  :REM*213
31Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":X=1:EN(X)
    =Ø:GOSUB232Ø          :REM*255
32Ø WINDOWØ,Ø,39,1Ø,1   :REM*248
33Ø SPRITE8,1,8,1,1,1,1:SPRITE7
    ,1,11,1,Ø,Ø:REM BOOKIE
                          :REM*169
34Ø PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}{2 SPA
    CEs}WHAT IS YOUR NAME":NA$=
    ""                    :REM*135
35Ø INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACEs
    }PIGEON ";NA$(X)      :REM*167
36Ø IFNA$(X)=""ORNA$(X)=" "THEN
    PRINT"{4 CRSR UPs}":GOTO35Ø
                          :REM*191
37Ø FORAN=1TOLEN(NA$(X))
                          :REM*121
38Ø IFASC(MID$(NA$(X),AN,1))=32
    THEN NA$(X)=LEFT$(NA$(X),AN
    ):GOTO4ØØ             :REM*11
39Ø NEXT                  :REM*1Ø
4ØØ IFLEN(NA$(X))>1ØTHENNA$(X)=
    LEFT$(NA$(X),1Ø)      :REM*116
41Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{2 SPACEs}AR
    E YOU FEMALE? ";      :REM*2Ø7
42Ø GOSUB216Ø             :REM*244
43Ø IFA$="Y"THEN SE$(X)="MS. ":
    ELSESE$(X)="MR. "     :REM*186
44Ø TA(X)=2ØØ             :REM*224
45Ø WINDOWØ,Ø,39,1Ø,1     :REM*127
46Ø GOSUB48Ø:GOTO83Ø      :REM*92
47Ø GOTO31Ø:GOSUB232Ø     :REM*47
48Ø WINDOWØ,Ø,39,1Ø,1     :REM*153
49Ø SPRITE8,1,8:SPRITE7,1,11:SP
    RSAVA$(6),8:SPRSAVA$(1),7
                          :REM*2Ø9
5ØØ PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}{4 SPA
    CEs}O.K. ";SE$(X);NAME$(X)
                          :REM*242
51Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{4 SPACEs}PL
    EASE MAKE A CHOICE (1-5)":O
    $=""                  :REM*1
52Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}{4 SPACEs}AN
    D ENTER ITS NUMBER ";O$
                          :REM*157
53Ø O(X)=VAL(O$)          :REM*241
54Ø IFO(X)<1THENPRINT"{3 CRSR U
    Ps}":GOTO52Ø          :REM*1Ø7
55Ø IFO(X)>5THENGOSUB58Ø:GOTO52
    Ø                     :REM*127
56Ø IFSE$(X)="MR. "THEN59Ø
                          :REM*2ØØ
57Ø SPRSAVA$(3),7:GOSUB266Ø:GOT
    O59Ø                  :REM*14Ø
58Ø PRINT"{3 SPACEs}THAT NUMBER
     IS TOO BIG TRY AGAIN":RETU
    RN                    :REM*78
59Ø WINDOWØ,Ø,39,1Ø,1:SPRSAVA$(
    2),7                  :REM*116
6ØØ PRINT"{HOME}{6 SPACEs}SELEC
    T TYPE OF BET ?{2 SPACEs}<1
     TO 4>"               :REM*232
61Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{6 SPACEs}<1
    >= WIN{9 SPACEs}<2>= PLACE"
                          :REM*164
62Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{6 SPACEs}<3
    >= SHOW{8 SPACEs}<4>=PARLAY
    ":A$=""               :REM*16
63Ø GETKEYA$:KI(X)=VAL(A$)
                          :REM*121
64Ø IFKI(X)<1THENPRINT"{4 CRSR
    UPs}":GOTO63Ø         :REM*243
65Ø SPRSAVA$(1),7         :REM*1Ø4
66Ø IFKI(X)>4THENGOSUB58Ø:GOTO6
    3Ø                    :REM*85
67Ø IFKI(X)=4THEN76Ø      :REM*231
68Ø WINDOWØ,Ø,39,1Ø,1     :REM*7Ø
69Ø PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR DNs} HO
    W MUCH DO YOU BET? <$2 TO 2
    ØØ>":B(X)=Ø           :REM*47
7ØØ INPUT"{CRSR DN}{4 SPACEs}BE
    T ";B(X)              :REM*67
71Ø IFB(X)<2THENPRINT"{3 CRSR U
    Ps}":GOTO7ØØ          :REM*128
72Ø IFB(X)>2ØØTHENGOSUB58Ø:GOTO
    7ØØ                   :REM*116
73Ø B(X)=INT(B(X)):X=X+1
                          :REM*213
74Ø IFEN(X)>ØTHEN93Ø      :REM*9
75Ø RETURN                :REM*127
76Ø WINDOWØ,Ø,39,1Ø,1     :REM*182
77Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs
    }{2 SPACEs}YOU PICKED NO.";
    O(X);" TO WIN":PL(X)=Ø
                          :REM*74
78Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}{2 SPACEs}EN
    TER PLACE NUMBER";PL(X)
                          :REM*17Ø
79Ø IFPL(X)<1THENPRINT"{3 CRSR
    UPs}":GOTO78Ø         :REM*143
8ØØ IFPL(X)>5 THENGOSUB58Ø:GOTO
    78Ø                   :REM*88
81Ø IFPL(X)=O(X)THENPRINT"{SHFT
     CLR}{CRSR DN} DUMMY YOU BE
    T ON "O(X)" TO WIN":SLEEP2:
    GOTO77Ø               :REM*221
82Ø GOTO68Ø               :REM*148
83Ø WINDOWØ,Ø,39,1Ø,1     :REM*252
84Ø PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR DNs}{2
    SPACEs}ANY MORE PLAYERS? ";
                          :REM*244
85Ø GOSUB216Ø             :REM*152
86Ø IFX>8THEN9ØØ          :REM*253
87Ø IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"THENPRIN
    T"{2 CRSR UPs}":GOTO84Ø
                          :REM*126
88Ø IF A$="Y"THEN32Ø      :REM*112
89Ø GOTO92Ø               :REM*2Ø6
9ØØ PRINT"{CRSR DN}{2 SPACEs}SO
    RRY EIGHT IS THE MAXIMUM{2
    SPACEs}NUMBER{6 SPACEs}{CRS ►
```

THOROUGHBIRD RACING

```
   R DN} OF PLAYERS PERMITTED"
                          :REM*14
91Ø SLEEP1                :REM*48
92Ø EN(X)=1               :REM*173
93Ø SPRITE7,Ø:SPRITE8,Ø:WINDOWØ
   ,Ø,39,24,1             :REM*154
94Ø FAST:GOSUB244Ø:SLOW:REM TRA
   CK                     :REM*141
95Ø TEMPO12:PLAYB1$       :REM*11Ø
96Ø REM RUN RACE          :REM*73
97Ø SPRITE7,Ø:SPRITE8,Ø:  :REM*1
98Ø FORX=1TO5STEP2:SPRSAVA$(8),
   X:NEXT:FORX=2TO4STEP2:SPRSA
   VA$(7),X:NEXT          :REM*241
99Ø FORX=1TO5:MOVSPRX,Ø,233-X*1
   4:NEXT                 :REM*19Ø
1ØØØ FORX=1TO5:SPRITEX,1,X*2-1,
   1,Ø,Ø,Ø:NEXT:SPRITE5,1,8
                          :REM*57
1Ø1Ø PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(24Ø)TAB(6
   8)"{CTRL 1}{CTRL 9}RACE";R
   N                      :REM*86
1Ø2Ø FORX=1TO5STEP2:SPRSAVA$(BD
   ),X:NEXT:FORX=2TO4STEP2:SP
   RSAVA$(BC),X:NEXT      :REM*82
1Ø3Ø W=INT(RND(1)*5)+1:G(W)=INT
   (RND(1)*3)+1           :REM*97
1Ø4Ø FORI=1TO5:MOVSPRI,+2+G(I),
   +Ø:NEXT                :REM*35
1Ø5Ø IFPEEK(V+16)<>ØTHENGOTO1Ø8
   Ø                      :REM*86
1Ø6Ø FORJ=5TO15STEP8:POKESX,J:P
   OKESX,P:FORKO=ØTO1Ø:NEXT:N
   EXT                    :REM*115
1Ø7Ø BD=8+(BD=8):BC=7-(BC=7):GO
   TO1Ø2Ø                 :REM*137
1Ø8Ø PRINT"{HOME}{CTRL 1}";:FAS
   T                      :REM*121
1Ø9Ø REM RESULTS          :REM*234
11ØØ FORI=ØTO4:JJ(I)=PEEK(V+I*2
   ):JK(I)=PEEK(V+16)AND2{UP
   ARROW}I                :REM*174
111Ø IFJK(I)>ØTHENJJ(I)=JJ(I)+2
   55                     :REM*138
112Ø NEXT                 :REM*23Ø
113Ø FORX=1TO14:PRINTG$;:NEXT:F
   ORX=1TO9:PRINTHH$;:NEXT
                          :REM*96
114Ø PRINTG$;"{CTRL 9}{2Ø SPACE
   s}OFFICIAL PHOTO{5 SPACEs}
   {2 HOMEs}":POKE2Ø23,16Ø:PO
   KE56295,Ø              :REM*128
115Ø PRINT"{HOME}{CTRL 9}{1Ø SP
   ACEs}OFFICIAL RESULTS"
                          :REM*16
116Ø PRINT"{HOME}{CTRL 1}{3 CRS
   R DNs}":PRINTTAB(5)"{CTRL
   9}WIN":PRINTTAB(5)"{CTRL 9
   }PLACE":PRINTTAB(5)"{CTRL
   9}SHOW{CTRL Ø}{HOME}{3 CRS
   R DNs}"                :REM*197
117Ø J=265:CO=Ø           :REM*148
118Ø FORX=ØTO4:IFJJ(X)=JTHENPRI
   NTTAB(15)"{CTRL 9}";X+1;O$
   (X+1):CO=CO+1:D(CO)=X+1
                          :REM*215
119Ø IFCO=1THENS=D(CO)    :REM*156
12ØØ IFCO=2THENK=D(CO)    :REM*183
121Ø IFCO=3THEND=D(CO):X=4:GOTO
   124Ø                   :REM*8
122Ø NEXT                 :REM*67
123Ø J=J-1:GOTO118Ø       :REM*128
124Ø SLOW                 :REM*36
125Ø GOSUB 217Ø           :REM*58
126Ø FORX=1TO5:SPRITEX,Ø:NEXT
                          :REM*248
127Ø REM PAY OFF          :REM*1Ø4
128Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DN
   s}":GOSUB232Ø          :REM*8
129Ø WINDOWØ,Ø,39,1Ø,1    :REM*162
13ØØ SPRITE8,1,8,1,1,1,1:SPRITE
   7,1,11,1,Ø,Ø:REM BOOKIE
                          :REM*1Ø2
131Ø GOSUB241Ø:NR=1       :REM*143
132Ø IFEN(NR)=1THEN184Ø:REM END
    FLAG                  :REM*19
133Ø SPRSAVA$(1),7:SPRSAVA$(6),
   8:SPRITE7,1,11         :REM*96
134Ø ONKI(NR)GOTO136Ø,141Ø,145Ø
   ,15ØØ                  :REM*113
135Ø REM WIN              :REM*158
136Ø IFO(NR)=STHEN138Ø    :REM*24
137Ø GOSUB16ØØ:GOTO156Ø   :REM*82
138Ø B(NR)=(B(NR)*4)      :REM*2
139Ø GOSUB175Ø:GOTO156Ø:REM*1Ø3
14ØØ REM PLACE            :REM*119
141Ø IFO(NR)=SORO(NR)=KTHEN143Ø
                          :REM*142
142Ø GOSUB16ØØ:GOTO156Ø:REM*1Ø8
143Ø B(NR)=(B(NR)*2)      :REM*1Ø4
144Ø GOSUB175Ø:GOTO156Ø:REM*177
145Ø IFO(NR)=SORO(NR)=KORO(NR)=
   DTHEN148Ø              :REM*97
146Ø GOSUB16ØØ:GOTO156Ø:REM*18Ø
147Ø REM SHOW             :REM*176
148Ø GOSUB175Ø:GOTO156Ø:REM*217
149Ø REM PARLAY           :REM*115
15ØØ IFO(NR)<>STHEN152Ø:REM*2Ø4
151Ø IFPL(NR)=KTHEN153Ø:REM*136
152Ø GOSUB16ØØ:GOTO156Ø:REM*2ØØ
153Ø B(NR)=INT(B(NR)*15):REM*8Ø
154Ø GOSUB175Ø            :REM*85
155Ø REM MORE RACES?      :REM*232
156Ø NR=NR+1              :REM*84
157Ø IFNR>8THEN159Ø       :REM*243
158Ø GOSUB241Ø:GOTO132Ø:REM*2Ø2
159Ø GOTO184Ø             :REM*128
16ØØ IFTA(NR)<B(NR)THEN167Ø
                          :REM*166
161Ø PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}{2 SP
   ACEs}SO SORRY ";SE$(NR);NA
   ME$(NR);" YOU LOSE $";B(NR
   )                      :REM*28
162Ø TA(NR)=TA(NR)-B(NR)
                          :REM*128
163Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}Y
   OU NOW HAVE $";TA(NR)
                          :REM*79
164Ø SPRSAVA$(2),7:GOSUB267Ø:SL
   EEP1                   :REM*82
165Ø RETURN               :REM*7
166Ø IFSE$(NR)="MS. "THENSPRSAV
   A$(3)                  :REM*178
167Ø TT(NR)=TA(NR)*-1:TA(NR)=TA
   (NR)-B(NR)             :REM*173
168Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}H
   EY ";SE$(NR);NAME$(NR);" Y
   OU LOSE AGAIN"         :REM*1Ø1
169Ø TT(NR)=TA(NR)*-1     :REM*199
17ØØ SPRSAVA$(4),7:SPRSAVA$(5),
   8:SPRITE7,1,5          :REM*232
171Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}Y
   OU OWE THE TRACK $";TT(NR)
                          :REM*75
172Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}P
   LEASE DON'T EVEN THINK{17
   SPACEs}{CRSR DN}ABOUT LEAV
   ING TOWN"              :REM*22Ø
173Ø GOSUB221Ø            :REM*244
174Ø RETURN               :REM*93
175Ø TA(NR)=TA(NR)+B(NR):REM*15
176Ø PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}{2 SP
   ACEs}SO OK{2 SPACEs}";SE$(
   NR);NAME$(NR);" YOU WIN !!
   ";B$                   :REM*137
177Ø IFTA(NR)<ØTHEN169Ø   :REM*33
178Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{2 SPACEs}Y
   OU NOW HAVE $";TA(NR)
                          :REM*227
179Ø IFSE$(NR)="MR. "THEN181Ø
                          :REM*184
18ØØ GOSUB222Ø:GOTO183Ø:REM*23Ø
181Ø SPRSAVA$(4),7        :REM*242
182Ø POKESS+24,15:SOUND3,9ØØ,6Ø
   ,2,4ØØ,5Ø,2,2Ø48:SLEEP1
                          :REM*98
183Ø RETURN               :REM*179
184Ø GOSUB217Ø            :REM*138
185Ø FORI=1TO8:SPRITEI,Ø:NEXT
                          :REM*86
186Ø WINDOWØ,Ø,39,24,1    :REM*61
187Ø POKE53281,6:POKE5328Ø,14:P
   OKE646,1               :REM*23
188Ø FAST:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"
                          :REM*172
189Ø L(K)=L(K)+1:U(D)=U(D)+1:W(
   S)=W(S)+1              :REM*53
19ØØ PRINTTAB(133);"PAST RECORD
   S{4 CRSR DNs}"         :REM*31
191Ø PRINT"{6 SPACEs}NO:1 ";W(1
   );"WIN";L(1);"PLACE";U(1);
   "SHOW{CRSR DN}"        :REM*196
192Ø PRINT"{6 SPACEs}NO:2 ";W(2
   );"WIN";L(2);"PLACE";U(2);
   "SHOW{CRSR DN}"        :REM*114
193Ø PRINT"{6 SPACEs}NO:3 ";W(3
   );"WIN";L(3);"PLACE";U(3);
   "SHOW{CRSR DN}"        :REM*225
194Ø PRINT"{6 SPACEs}NO:4 ";W(4
```



Sometimes a bird wins by a beak.

```
);"WIN";L(4);"PLACE";U(4);
"SHOW{CRSR DN}"     :REM*17
195Ø PRINT"{6 SPACEs}NO:5 ";W(5
);"WIN";L(5);"PLACE";U(5);
"SHOW{CRSR DN}":SLOW
                    :REM*123
196Ø PLAYC1$        :REM*229
197Ø IFRN>9THENPRINT"{SHFT CLR}
{5 CRSR DNs}{7 SPACEs}THE
RACES ARE OVER":SLEEP2:GOT
O2Ø1Ø               :REM*161
198Ø PRINT"{1Ø SPACEs}ANOTHER R
ACE?";              :REM*26
199Ø GOSUB216Ø      :REM*25
2ØØØ IFA$="Y"THEN212Ø   :REM*2Ø
2Ø1Ø X=1:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR
DN}{7 SPACEs}THE AFTERNOON
S RESULTS:":PRINT   :REM*33
2Ø2Ø PRINTTAB(45) SE$(X);NA$(X)
;                   :REM*188
2Ø3Ø IFTA(X)>2ØØTHENPRINTTAB(2Ø
)"WON{2 SPACEs}:";:GOTO2Ø5
Ø                   :REM*129
2Ø4Ø PRINTTAB(2Ø)"LOST :";
                    :REM*177
2Ø5Ø PRINTTAB(3Ø);"$";ABS(TA(X)
-2ØØ):X=X+1         :REM*153
2Ø6Ø IFEN(X)>ØTHEN2Ø8Ø :REM*129
2Ø7Ø GOTO2Ø2Ø        :REM*64
2Ø8Ø PLAYC2$         :REM*96
2Ø9Ø FAST:GOSUB243Ø:GOSUB242Ø:P
RINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 2}{
5 SPACEs}COME AGAIN":PRINT
:SLOW               :REM*174
21ØØ PRINT"{5 SPACEs}BRING MONE
Y{CTRL 1}":PLAYC3$  :REM*98
211Ø END             :REM*182
212Ø GOSUB232Ø:X=1:RN=RN+1
                    :REM*66
213Ø IFEN(X)>ØTHEN83Ø    :REM*86
214Ø GOSUB48Ø:GOTO213Ø  :REM*183
215Ø REM Y/N         :REM*1Ø3
216Ø PRINT"{2 SPACEs}Y/N": GOTO
218Ø                :REM*165
217Ø PRINTTAB(12)"{CRSR DN}{CTR
L 9}PRESS ANY KEY":REM*119
218Ø GETA$:IFA$<>""THEN218Ø
                    :REM*17
219Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN219Ø
                    :REM*11Ø
22ØØ RETURN          :REM*47
221Ø POKESS+24,15:SOUND1,3ØØØØ,
2ØØ,Ø,4ØØØ,1ØØØ,1:SLEEP2:R
ETURN               :REM*188
222Ø SPRSAVA$(3),7:GOSUB266Ø:RE
TURN                :REM*253
223Ø REM TITLE       :REM*61
224Ø PRINT"{HOME}{CTRL 9}{2 CRS
R DNs}{CTRL 4}{41 SPACEs}"
;                   :REM*1Ø
225Ø PRINT"{1Ø SPACEs}{17 COMD
Is}{14 SPACEs}";    :REM*77
226Ø PRINT"{1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL Ø}{
COMD F}{2 SPACEs}THOROUGHB
IRD {COMD C}{CTRL 9}{1Ø SP
ACEs}";             :REM*156
227Ø PRINT"{14 SPACEs}{CTRL Ø}{
16 COMD Is}{CTRL 9}{COMD V
}{1Ø SPACEs}";      :REM*17Ø
228Ø PRINTTAB(24Ø)TAB(21Ø)"{CTR
L Ø}RACING{11 SPACEs}"
                    :REM*1Ø8
229Ø RETURN          :REM*137
23ØØ REM BOOKIE JOINT GRAPHIC
                    :REM*12
231Ø PRINT"{HOME}{CTRL 1}";:FOR
I=1TO11:PRINT"{CTRL 9}";G$
;:NEXT:PRINT"{HOME}{CTRL 2
}";:RETURN          :REM*111
232Ø POKE53281,Ø:POKE5328Ø,Ø
                    :REM*114
233Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}";:FORI=1T
O11:PRINT:NEXT:PRINT"{COMD
 1}";               :REM*176
234Ø FORI=1TO3:PRINTG$;:NEXT
                    :REM*176
235Ø PRINTJ$;        :REM*184
236Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{12 SPACEs}{
CTRL Ø}{CTRL 8} {SHFT B} {
SHFT B} {SHFT B} {SHFT B}
{COMD 1}{CTRL 9}{2 SPACEs}
WEATHER {CTRL Ø}{CTRL 8}CL
EAR{COMD 1}{CTRL 9}{4 SPAC
Es}{CTRL Ø}";:PRINTJ$;
                    :REM*57
237Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{12 SPACEs}{
CTRL Ø}{CTRL 8} {SHFT B} {
SHFT B} {SHFT B} {SHFT B}
{COMD 1}{CTRL 9}{2 SPACEs}
TRACK{3 SPACEs}{CTRL Ø}{CT
RL 8}FAST {COMD 1}{CTRL 9}
{4 SPACEs}{CTRL Ø}";:PRINT
J$;;J$;J$;          :REM*29
238Ø FORI=1TO3:PRINTG$;:NEXT
                    :REM*152
239Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 6}{2 S
PACEs}{SHFT B}{4 SPACEs}{S
HFT B}{4 SPACEs}{SHFT B}{4
 SPACEs}{SHFT B}{4 SPACEs}
{SHFT B}{4 SPACEs}{SHFT B}
{4 SPACEs}{SHFT B}{4 SPACE
s}{SHFT B} {HOME}{CTRL 2}"
:POKE2Ø23,16Ø:POKE56295,5
                    :REM*34
24ØØ RETURN          :REM*231
241Ø SLEEP1:WINDOWØ,Ø,39,1Ø,1:R
ETURN               :REM*225
242Ø PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR DNs}"T
AB(2Ø6)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 4}{C
OMD M}{CTRL 4}{CTRL Ø}{COM
D *}{CTRL 9}{2 SPACEs}{CTR
L Ø}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{
CTRL Ø}{CTRL 3}{SHFT X}{CT
RL 9}{CTRL 4}{2 SPACEs}{CR
SR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{CTRL 4}
{COMD *}{CTRL 9}{2 SPACEs}
{CTRL Ø}":RETURN    :REM*176
243Ø POKE53281,Ø:POKE5328Ø,Ø:PR
INT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 4}";:G
OTO245Ø             :REM*21Ø
244Ø POKE53281,1:POKE5328Ø,Ø:PR
INT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 4}";
                    :REM*95
245Ø G$="{CTRL 9}{4Ø SPACEs}{CT
RL Ø}"              :REM*19Ø
246Ø J$="{CTRL 9}{12 SPACEs}{CT
RL Ø}{CTRL 8} {SHFT B} {SH
FT B} {SHFT B} {SHFT B} {C
OMD 1}{CTRL 9}{19 SPACEs}{
CTRL Ø}"            :REM*56
247Ø I$="{CTRL 9}{CTRL 4}{6 SPA
CEs}{COMD M}{22 SPACEs}{CO
MD 4} {COMD C}{2 SPACEs}{C
TRL 4}{7 SPACEs}{CTRL Ø}"
                    :REM*243
248Ø HH$="{CTRL 9}{2Ø SPACEs}{1
1 CRSR RTs}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT -
}{3 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9}{5 SP
ACEs}"              :REM*75
249Ø FORX=1TO3:PRINTG$;:NEXT
                    :REM*99
25ØØ PRINT"{CTRL 9}{9 SPACEs}{C
OMD @}{COMD P}{COMD O}{COM
D I}{CTRL Ø}{COMD U}{COMD
Y}{COMD T}{2 SPACEs}{COMD
T}{COMD Y}{COMD U}{CTRL 9}
{COMD I}{COMD O}{COMD P}{1
6 SPACEs}{CTRL Ø}";:REM*27
251Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{7 SPACEs}{C
OMD T}{COMD Y}{CTRL Ø}{COM
D I}{COMD P}{COMD @}{4 SPA
CEs}{COMD @}{COMD P}{COMD
O}{COMD I}{CTRL 9}{COMD U}
{COMD Y}{COMD T}{17 SPACEs
}{CTRL Ø}";         :REM*153
252Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{13 SPACEs}{
COMD T}{COMD Y}{COMD T}{24
 SPACEs}{CTRL Ø}";:REM*23Ø
253Ø PRINTG$;        :REM*1Ø9
254Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 4}{6 S
PACEs}{COMD M}{CTRL Ø}{CTR
L 3} {SHFT Q} {CTRL 9}{CTR
L 4}{17 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{8
SPACEs}{CTRL 4}{5 SPACEs}"
;                   :REM*193
255Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 4}{6 S
PACEs}{COMD M}{CTRL Ø}{CTR
L 3}{SHFT Q}{SHFT +}{SHFT
Q}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 4}{18 SPAC
Es}{SHFT B}{4 SPACEs}{SHFT
B} {COMD @}{COMD P}{COMD
O}{COMD I}{CTRL Ø}{COMD U}
";                  :REM*161
256Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 4}{6 S
PACEs}{COMD M}{CTRL Ø}{CTR
L 3} {SHFT Q} {CTRL 9}{CTR
L 4}{17 SPACEs}{COMD 4}{8
SPACEs}{CTRL 4}{COMD T}{CO
MD Y}{COMD U}{CTRL Ø}{COMD
 I}{COMD @}";       :REM*112
257Ø FORX=1TO2:PRINTI$;:NEXT
                    :REM*143
258Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 6}{6 S
PACEs}{COMD M}{22 SPACEs}{
COMD 4} {COMD C}{2 SPACEs}
{CTRL 6}{7 SPACEs}{CTRL Ø}
";                  :REM*22Ø
259Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 6}{COM
D Y}{SHFT P}{4 COMD Ys}{SH
FT P}{4 COMD Ys}{SHFT P}{4
 COMD Ys}{SHFT P}{4 COMD Y
s}{SHFT P}{4 COMD Ys}{SHFT
 P}{2 COMD Ys}{COMD 4}{4 S
PACEs}{CTRL 6}{3 COMD Ys}{
SHFT O}{3 COMD Ys}{CTRL Ø}
";                  :REM*63
26ØØ FORX=1TO1Ø:PRINTTAB(31)"{C ►
```

```
     TRL 6}{SHFT -}{2 SPACEs}";
                          :REM*17Ø
261Ø IFINT((12-X)/2)=(12-X)/2TH
     ENPRINTINT(ABS((12-X)/2));
                          :REM*63
262Ø PRINT:{2 SPACEs}NEXT
                          :REM*195
263Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{2 SHFT Cs}{
     COMD R}{4 SHFT Cs}{COMD R}
     {4 SHFT Cs}{COMD R}{4 SHFT
      Cs}{COMD R}{4 SHFT Cs}{CO
     MD R}{4 SHFT Cs}{COMD R}{4
      SHFT Cs}{COMD R}{4 SHFT C
     s}{COMD R}{SHFT C}{HOME}":
     POKE2Ø23,192:POKE56295,5
                          :REM*171
264Ø RETURN               :REM*212
265Ø DATA" MIDNIGHT{5 SPACEs}",
     " RED WIDOW{4 SPACEs}"," P
     URPLE LADY{2 SPACEs}"," BL
     UE SMOKE{3 SPACEs}"," YELL
     OW BIRD{2 SPACEs}":REM*213
266Ø POKESS+24,15:SOUND3,44ØØØ,
     3Ø,Ø,41ØØØ,8Ø,2,23ØØ:FORT=
     1TO525:NEXT:SOUND3,4ØØØØ,2
     5,1,1ØØØØ,4ØØ,2,3ØØØ:RETUR
     N                    :REM*151
267Ø POKESS+24,15:SOUND1,39ØØØ,
     36,Ø,36ØØØ,5ØØ,2:RETURN
                          :REM*135
```

Listing 2. Spritemaker program.

```
1 REM SPRITEMAKER 128 BY HUGH M
  CMENAMIN                :REM*54
2 SA=3584                 :REM*121
3 READA$:IFA$="-1"THEN21
                          :REM*199
4 IFLEN(A$)<62THEN12      :REM*147
5 B$=MID$(A$,1,2Ø)+MID$(A$,22,2
  Ø)+MID$(A$,43,2Ø)       :REM*133
6 FORI=1TO3Ø              :REM*16Ø
7 C$=MID$(B$,(I*2)-1,2):H$=LEFT
  $(C$,1):L$=RIGHT$(C$,1)
                          :REM*2ØØ
8 H=VAL(H$):IFH$>"9"THENH=ASC(H
  $)-55                   :REM*112
9 L=VAL(L$):IFL$>"9"THENL=ASC(L
  $)-55                   :REM*151
1Ø BY=H*16+L:POKESA,BY:SA=SA+1
                          :REM*2ØØ
11 PRINT".";:NEXT:GOTO3:REM*186
12 IFLEN(A$)<21THENB$=A$:GOTO15
                          :REM*112
13 IFLEN(A$)<42THENB$=LEFT$(A$,
   2Ø)+RIGHT$(A$,(LEN(A$)-21)):
   GOTO15                 :REM*1Ø1
14 B$=LEFT$(A$,2Ø)+MID$(A$,22,2
   Ø)+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-42)
                          :REM*243
15 FORI=1TOLEN(B$)/2      :REM*148
16 C$=MID$(B$,(I*2)-1,2):H$=LEF
   T$(C$,1):L$=RIGHT$(C$,1)
                          :REM*195
17 H=VAL(H$):IFH$>"9"THENH=ASC(
   H$)-55                 :REM*1Ø3
18 L=VAL(L$):IFL$>"9"THENL=ASC(
   L$)-55                 :REM*158
19 BY=H*16+L:POKESA,BY:SA=SA+1
                          :REM*193
2Ø NEXT:GOTO3             :REM*114
21 BSAVE"SPRITES",BØ,P3584TOP4Ø
   96                     :REM*248
22 END                    :REM*15Ø
1ØØ DATA ØØ7EØØØ3FFCØØFFFFØ1F F
   FFØ1FFFF81FFFF8DC7C 7BFEFEF
   F7FFFFE7FFFFE          :REM*151
11Ø DATA FFFFFFDFFFFB1FC3F81F F
   FF8ØFFFFØØ3FFCØØØFF ØØØØ7EØ
   ØØØ7EØØØØ7EØØ         :REM*237
12Ø DATA ØØ7EØØØØØØ7EØØØ3FFCØ Ø
   FFFFØ1FFFFØ1FFFF81F FFF8DC7
   C7BFDFDFF7FFF          :REM*92
13Ø DATA FE7FFFFEFFFFFFDEFF7B 1
   F3CF81FC3F8ØFFFFØØ3 FFCØØØF
   FØØØØ7EØØØØ7E         :REM*179
14Ø DATA ØØØØ7EØØØØ7EØØØØØØ7E Ø
   ØØ3FFCØØFFFFØ1FFFFØ 1FFFF81
   FFFF8DFFC7BDD          :REM*82
15Ø DATA DEFF7E3FFE7FFFFEFFFF F
   FDFFF7B1FFCF8ØF83F8 ØFFFFØØ
   3FFCØØØFFØØØØ         :REM*15Ø
16Ø DATA 7EØØØØ7EØØØØ7EØØØØ7E Ø
   ØD5ØØ7EØØØ3FFCØØFFF FØ1FFFF
   Ø1FFFF81C3C38          :REM*251
17Ø DATA DFDBFBFE7E7F7FFFFE7F F
   FFEFFFFFFDF81FB1E7E 781FFFF
   8ØFFFFØØ3FFCØ          :REM*16
18Ø DATA ØØFFØØØØ7EØØØØ7EØØØØ 7
   EØØØØ7EØØD5ØØØØØØØ ØØØØØØ5
   5ØØØØ55ØØØØ55         :REM*255
19Ø DATA ØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØ Ø
   Ø14ØØØB55EØ2D6978B9 556EED5
   57BBB55EE2E55          :REM*25
2ØØ DATA B8ØB96EØØED7BØØB96EØ Ø
   ED5B83BØØEEECØØBB2A ØØØØØØØ
   ØØØØØØØ55ØØØØ         :REM*128
21Ø DATA 55ØØØØ55ØØØØØØØØØØØ Ø
   ØØØØØØØØØ14ØØ3B55EC 2D69783
   9556C2D55783B          :REM*251
22Ø DATA 55EC2E55B83B96ECØED7 B
   ØØB96EØØED7BØØB82EØ ØEØØBØ2
   AØØØØØ6ØØØØ47         :REM*72
23Ø DATA ØØØØF4ØØØØE6ØØØ182ØØ Ø
   341ØØ1EA16Ø7FE2FBFF FEØFFFF
   EØ7FFFCØ3FFF8          :REM*9
24Ø DATA Ø1FFFØØØØ5EØØØØAØØØØ 1
   CØØØØØAØØØØ11ØØØØ2Ø 8ØØØ4Ø4
   ØØØ4Ø3ØØØØØØØ         :REM*148
25Ø DATA Ø6ØØØ1Ø7ØØØ3C4ØØØ382 Ø
   ØØ7Ø2ØØØDC2ØØ3BØ2ØØ FFC467F
   FFCFFFFFC8FFF          :REM*11
26Ø DATA F8Ø7FFFØØ3FFEØØØ3D8Ø Ø
   7E1ØØØ4Ø2ØØØ8Ø7FE1Ø ØØØ12ØØ
   ØØØCØØØØØØØØ          :REM*34
27Ø DATA ØØØØ,-1          :REM*251
```


COPY II® 64/128 ver. 4

NOW, A COMPLETE SET OF UTILITIES FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64 or 128!

- Copy files and take advantage of extra memory.
- Do a Directory of a disk.
- Recover accidentally deleted files.
- Rename files.
- Format a disk.
- Protect files for data security.
- Verify disks using the Check Errors feature.
- View *and* change data on any sector on the disk.

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE FAST.

- Copies many protected programs — automatically.
- Copies even protected disks in under 2 minutes (single drive), 1 minute (dual drive).
- Improved support for ROM updates on 1571 drives; maximum of four disk swaps on a single drive.

Requires a Commodore 64, 64C, 128 or "D" computer with one or two 1541, 1571 or 1581* drives.

Sales/Information: call **503/690-8090,** 8-5 Pacific time, M-F. We accept VISA MasterCard. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc.
15220 NW Greenbrier Parkway, Suite 200
Beaverton, OR 97006

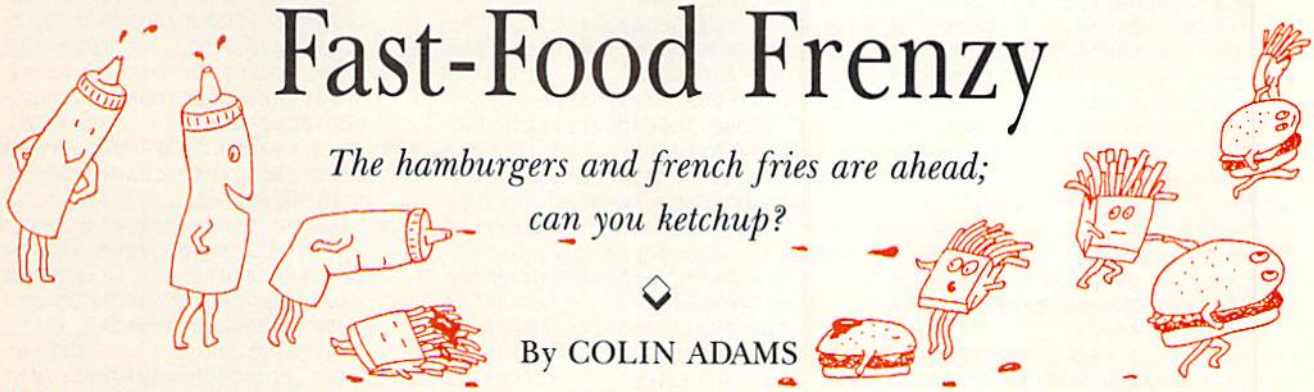
Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
- Founded in 1981 -

*1581 drive support for utility portion of program, only.
This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 81 on Reader Service card.

Fast-Food Frenzy

The hamburgers and french fries are ahead; can you ketchup?



By COLIN ADAMS

In Ketchup Attack, a shoot-'em-up game that you'll play with relish, a barrage of hamburgers and french fries descends toward the squeezable ketchup bottle poised at the bottom of the screen.

To dispatch the incoming edibles, move the bottle left and right with a joystick in port 2 and squirt ketchup at them by pressing the firebutton. Hitting a bag of fries raises your score by 20 points, a burger by 30.

Of course, while you're squirting the fast foods, you must avoid colliding with them; each collision costs a "life." You start play with four lives, lose one to each collision, but then gain one for every level completed. To complete a level, you must splat a number of burgers equal to your level number multiplied by ten. In other words, at level two you must splat 20 burgers.

The game is written entirely in machine language, encoded into Basic Data statements. Type in Listing 1, using *RUN*'s Checksum program to detect typing errors, and save a copy to disk before you run it.

After you have run Listing 1, which creates the actual machine language program called Ketchup Attack, type in and save the following small boot program on the same disk.

```
10 IF A=0 THEN A=1:LOAD"KETCHUP
   ATTACK",8,1              :REM*228
20 SYS 49152                :REM*186
```

To play the game, just load and run the boot program. R

An 11th grade student in Canada, Colin Adams is a self-taught programmer.

Running Instructions: **Type in, save and run Listing 1 and then the boot program in the text. To play, load and run the boot program.**

Listing 1. Machine language creator program. (Available on ReRUN disk. See page 37.)

```
Ø REM LISTING 1 CREATES (AND SH
  OULD NOT BE CALLED) KETCHUP A
  TTACK                     :REM*124
5 OPEN 8,8,8,"KETCHUP ATTACK,P,
  W"                        :REM*254
6 CT=Ø:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":REM*56
1Ø READ A$:IF A$="-1" THEN CLOS
  E8:PRINT:PRINT"ALL DONE":END
                            :REM*23
12 PRINT"{HOME}READING LINE "+S
  TR$(CT):CT=CT+1           :REM*141
15 IF LEN(A$)<62 THEN 55
                            :REM*254
2Ø B$=MID$(A$,1,2Ø)+MID$(A$,22,
  2Ø)+MID$(A$,43,2Ø)        :REM*242
25 FOR I=1 TO 3Ø            :REM*181
3Ø C$=MID$(B$,(I*2)-1,2):H$=LEF
  T$(C$,1):L$=RIGHT$(C$,1)
                            :REM*2Ø9
35 H=VAL(H$):IF H$>"9" THEN H=A
  SC(H$)-55                 :REM*85
4Ø L=VAL(L$):IF L$>"9" THEN L=A
  SC(L$)-55                 :REM*136
45 BY=H*16+L:PRINT#8,CHR$(BY);
                            :REM*67
5Ø NEXT:GOTO 1Ø             :REM*115
55 IF LEN(A$)<21 THEN B$=A$:GOT
  O 7Ø                      :REM*184
6Ø IF LEN(A$)<42 THEN B$=LEFT$(
  A$,2Ø)+RIGHT$(A$,(LEN(A$)-21
  )):GOTO 7Ø                :REM*176
65 B$=LEFT$(A$,2Ø)+MID$(A$,22,2
  Ø)+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-42)
                            :REM*14Ø
7Ø FOR I=1 TO LEN(B$)/2:REM*221
75 C$=MID$(B$,(I*2)-1,2):H$=LEF
  T$(C$,1):L$=RIGHT$(C$,1)
                            :REM*14Ø
8Ø H=VAL(H$):IF H$>"9" THEN H=A
  SC(H$)-55                 :REM*56
85 L=VAL(L$):IF L$>"9" THEN L=A
  SC(L$)-55                 :REM*84
9Ø BY=H*16+L:PRINT#8,CHR$(BY);
                            :REM*148
95 NEXT:GOTO 1Ø             :REM*16Ø
1ØØ REM KETCHUP ATTACK      :REM*43
1Ø1 DATA ØØC2Ø46C2Ø5DC22Ø9Ø*C
  22ØFAC12ØC6C2Ø8ØC2*2ØABC2
  ØD8C529ØDC32Ø             :REM*62
1Ø2 DATA DFC42Ø75C52Ø36C128F*C
  12ØØ7C32Ø57C32ØC6C3*2ØØCC4C
  EEDC8ADEDC8DØ             :REM*78
1Ø3 DATA E6A9ØØ8DØ4DØ8DØ5DØ4C*2
  1CØAØØØB952C699ØØ3Ø*C8DØF7A
  ØØØB952C799ØØ             :REM*235
1Ø4 DATA 31C8CØ419ØF5A9CØ8DF8*Ø
  7A9C18DF9Ø7A9C28DFA*Ø7A9C38
  DFBØ78DFCØ78D             :REM*214
1Ø5 DATA FDØ7A9C48DFEØ78DFFØ7*A
  9FB8D1CDØA9Ø28D25DØ*A9Ø58D2
  6DØA9Ø7AØØØ99             :REM*233
1Ø6 DATA 27DØC8CØØ8DØF8A9Ø18D*2
  9DØA9Ø48D1DDØA9FF8D*17DØ6ØA
  9FD8D15DØA9DØ             :REM*17
1Ø7 DATA 8DØ1DØA97D8DØØDØA9ØØ*A
  899Ø4DØC8CØØCDØF86Ø*A9ØØ8D2
  ØDØ8D21DØ8D1E             :REM*27
1Ø8 DATA DØA9932ØD2FFA2FF8EDD*C
  8A9Ø48DDEC82Ø F7CØA9*ØØ8DDFC
  82Ø11C1CEDEC8             :REM*149
1Ø9 DATA ADDEC8DØED2Ø F7CØ6ØEE*D
  DC8AEDDC8AØ1D2Ø58C2*AØØØB99
  2C7FØØ7C82ØD2             :REM*3
11Ø DATA FF4CØ4C16ØEEDDC8AEDD*C
  8AØ1D2Ø58C2AØØØB99F*C7FØØ7C
  82ØD2FF4C1EC1             :REM*15
111 DATA EEDFC8ADDFC8C9Ø5DØDD*6
  Ø6ØCEDCC8ADDCC8DØ3A*AEE4C88
  EDCC8A9ØØ8DD9             :REM*123
112 DATA C8AØØ1ADØØDCC97BDØØ3*4
  C79C1C977DØØ34C84C1*C96FDØØ
  48CD9C86ØC96B             :REM*59
113 DATA DØØ68CD9C84C79C1C967*D
  ØØ68CD9C84C84C16ØAD*ØØDØC91
  99ØF8CEØØDØ6Ø             :REM*166
114 DATA ADØØDØC9EBBØEDEEØØDØ*6
  ØAD1EDØ48A9ØØ8D1EDØ*68C9Ø9F
  Ø11C911FØØDC9             :REM*174
115 DATA 21FØØ9C941FØØ5C981FØ*Ø
  16ØAD15DØ29FE8D15DØ*2Ø33C6A
  9ØØ8D1EDØAEØØ             :REM*53
116 DATA DØACØ1DØ8EØ4DØ8CØ5DØ*6
  8682ØØEC6CEDAC82ØE9*C12ØDFC ►
```

RUN it right: **C-64; joystick**

```
    42ØEAC12ØEAC1       :REM*227
117 DATA ADDAC8DØØ34CØ2C24CØC*C
    Ø6ØEE2ØDØA9ØØ8DØØDC*ADØØDCC
    96FDØF16ØADØØ       :REM*13Ø
118 DATA DCC96FDØF96ØA9ØØ8D15*D
    Ø8DEFC88DFØC88DEØC8*2ØØEC6A
    9Ø48DDAC8A9Ø1       :REM*64
119 DATA 8DF1C8A91E8DE5C88DEB*C
    8A9198DE6C8A9ØA8DF3*C88DF5C
    8A9148DE9C8A2       :REM*154
12Ø DATA ØBAØØA2Ø58C2AØØØB9A8*C
    8FØØ7C82ØD2FF4C4ØC2*2ØEAC12
    ØEAC12ØEAC14C       :REM*65
121 DATA ØØCØ182ØFØFF6ØA9ØØ8D*2
    1DØA9Ø68D2ØDØA9932Ø*D2FFAØØ
    ØB9AEC7FØØ7C8       :REM*1Ø
122 DATA 2ØD2FF4C6EC2A2Ø4AØØ4*2
    Ø58C2AØØØB9FBC7FØØ7*C82ØD2F
    F4C83C26ØA9C8       :REM*2Ø9
123 DATA 8DØØDØ8DØ6DØ8DØCDØA9*4
    B8DØ1DØA9848DØ7DØA9*B48DØDD
    ØA9498D15DØ6Ø       :REM*234
124 DATA A2Ø2AØ1F2Ø58C2A98A85*5
    7A9C885582Ø F9C2A2Ø8*AØ1F2Ø5
    8C2A9938557A9       :REM*148
125 DATA C885582ØF9C2A2ØEAØ1F*2
    Ø58C2A99A8557A9C885*582ØF9C
    2A214AØ1F2Ø58       :REM*21Ø
126 DATA C2A9A18557A9C885582Ø*F
    9C26ØAØØØB157FØØ7C8*2ØD2FF4
    CFBC26ØADEØC8       :REM*249
127 DATA FØØ34C32C3ADD9C8DØØ1*6
    ØA9Ø18DEØC82Ø14C6AD*15DØØ9Ø
    28D15DØAEØØDØ       :REM*83
128 DATA ACØ1DØ8EØ2DØ8CØ3DØ6Ø*C
    EE1C8ADE1C8FØØ16ØAD*EEC88DE
    1C8CEØ3DØADØ3       :REM*67
129 DATA DØDØØDA9ØØ8DEØC8AD15*D
    Ø29FD8D15DØ6ØCEE2C8*ADE2C8F
    ØØ16ØADE5C88D       :REM*47
13Ø DATA E2C8ADØ7DØFØ14ADØ9DØ*F
    Ø19ADØBDØFØ1EEEØ7DØ*EEØ9DØE
    EØBDØ6Ø2ØBAC3       :REM*198
131 DATA 8DØ6DØ2ØA8C36Ø2ØBAC3*8
    DØ8DØ2ØB1C36Ø2ØBAC3*8DØADØE
    EØBDØ6ØA9FF8D       :REM*184
132 DATA ØFD4A98Ø8D12D46ØAØØA*E
    EØ7DØ88DØFA6ØAØØ5EE*Ø9DØ88D
    ØFA6ØAD1BD4C9       :REM*118
133 DATA 199ØF9C9EBBØF56ØCEE3*C
    8ADE3C8FØØ16ØADE6C8*8DE3C8A
    DØDDØFØØCADØF       :REM*45
134 DATA DØFØ11EEØDDØEEØFDØ6Ø*2
    ØBAC38DØCDØ2ØFAC36Ø*2ØBAC38
    DØED02ØØ3C46Ø       :REM*132
135 DATA AØØ7EEØDDØ88DØFA6ØAØ*Ø
    3EEØFDØ88DØFA6ØAD1E*DØ48A9Ø
    Ø8D1EDØAØØØ68       :REM*248
136 DATA C9ØAFØ11C912FØ1CC922*F
    Ø27C942FØ32C982FØ3D*6ØADØ6D
    ØAEØ7DØ2Ø78C4       :REM*184
137 DATA 8CØ7DØ4C7FC4ADØ8DØAE*Ø
    9DØ2Ø78C48CØ9DØ4C7F*C4ADØAD
    ØAEØBDØ2Ø78C4       :REM*176
138 DATA 8CØBDØ4C7FC4ADØCDØAE*Ø
    DDØ2Ø78C48CØDDØ4C91*C4ADØED
    ØAEØFDØ2Ø78C4       :REM*183
139 DATA 8CØFDØ4C91C48DØ4DØ8E*Ø
    5DØ6ØADE9C88DE7C8AD*EAC88DE
    8C82ØCBC44CA3       :REM*238
14Ø DATA C4ADEBC88DE7C8ADECC8*8
    DE8C82ØCBC4CEF3C8AD*15DØ29F
    D8D15DØA9ØØ8D       :REM*244
141 DATA EØC88DEDC82ØFFC4ADF3*C
    8DØØ34C2ØC5C9Ø9DØØ8*A92Ø8D9
    ØØ72ØFFC46Ø18       :REM*48
142 DATA ADE7C86DEFC88DEFC8AD*E
    8C86DFØC88DFØC86ØA2*ØAAØ1F2
    Ø58C2AEF1C8AD       :REM*95
143 DATA F2C82ØCDBDA21ØAØ1F2Ø*5
    8C2AEDAC8ADDBC82ØCD*BDA2Ø4A
    Ø1F2Ø58C2AEEF       :REM*3Ø
144 DATA C8ADFØC82ØCDBDA216AØ*1
    F2Ø58C2AEF3C8ADF4C8*2ØCDBD6
    Ø68682ØØEC62Ø       :REM*11Ø
145 DATA 33C6A9ØØ8D15DØEEF1C8*C
    EE5C8CEE5C8CEE5C8CE*E6C8CEE
    6C8CEE6C8EEDA       :REM*142
146 DATA C818ADF5C869ØA8DF5C8*8
    DF3C8A2ØBAØØ72Ø58C2*AØØØB9B
    5C8FØØ72ØD2FF       :REM*213
147 DATA C84C5AC52ØDFC42ØEAC1*2
    ØEAC12ØEAC14CØCCØA2*Ø1AØØ78
```


WIN BIG MONEY!

The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™

The MOST COMPREHENSIVE Lottery Software Program on the Market Today for PICK-6 games is now available for Commodore 64/128! Look at ALL of these Features:

- Record Hundreds of Past Winning Lottery Numbers and Dates!
- Track as many State or International Lottery Games as you want! No Limit!
- Produce EXPERT Trend Charts to Indentify Those HOT and DUE Numbers!
- Analyze Hits 4 ways: Bell Curves, Recency, Percentages, Frequencies, MORE!
- Produce STATISTICS for ALL Numbers You Play — No Randomizing Here!
- Select Numbers to Play 5 Different Ways! You Choose what YOU Like Best!
- Check Your Bets For WINNING Combinations! Records ALL Systems Played including BONUS NUMBER, where applicable.
- Print Charts, Statistics, Recorded Numbers and WHEELING SYSTEMS!
- We Include FREE Addresses and Phone Numbers (where available) of ALL State and International Lottery Commission Offices for Winning Number Lists.

Includes 20 of the Worlds MOST Popular WHEELING SYSTEMS!

Use your computer to improve your odds HUNDREDS of TIMES!

Look At What Our Customers Have To Say:

"I Hit 54 CASH PRIZES the first 8 weeks with the help of your program! The Tracker and Wheeler IS the BEST lottery software program I have used overall...Over $2100 ahead after ALL expenses!" B.C., El Paso, TX

"I won 4 cash prizes the first 2 times I used the Tracker and Wheeler!" B.L.M., Wilmington, DL

"The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER is SPECTACULAR!" E.D., New York, NY

Many, Many More Letters from CASH WINNERS on File!

No other lottery software package provides all of these features! When we say complete, WE MEAN COMPLETE. Easy to use MENU DRIVEN SCREENS. Printer and Color Monitor recommended but not required for use. All wheeling systems and program features now take only SECONDS to complete! You will LOVE this program in COLOR! Why pay UP TO $150.00 for less?

Don't Hesitate! Place your Order Now!

ONLY:$39.95 Plus $2.00 S&H

Now Sold in All 50 States and 17 Foreign Countries!

NEW

The Daily Number Buster!™

You won't believe it until you see it. A COMPLETE Software Package for 3 & 4 digit DAILY NUMBER GAMES!

- Stores 100's of past winning 3 & 4 digit numbers and dates!
- Print Charts, Stats, Position Hits & more!
- Position Hit Chart displays HOT & DUE numbers by Drawn Winners!
- Choose from 4 bet methods!
- Every straight & combination bet and all BOXING BETS!
- Save your bets & review against winning numbers!
- Complete Odds explanation chart on the BUSTER DISK!
- . . . and MUCH, MUCH MORE!

If you play the Daily Number Games you will quickly see the advantages (and REWARDS!) of working with your computer to analyze and find those WINNING 3 & 4 digit numbers!

Call or write for Your Copy Now! Only:$39.95 Plus $2.00 S&H

NEW

The 50 System Lottery Wheeler Plus!™

- 50 NEW wheels PLUS the ability to add your own favorites to the system!
- Use WITHOUT the Lottery Tracker OR Link to the Tracker Data Base to extract the Hot & Due Numbers!

All GUARANTEED Winning Systems!

Introductory Price Only:$29.95 Plus $2.00 S&H

VISA MasterCard **Now!** MC/Visa Call Toll Free **1-800-824-7888, Ext. 283**
For Canadian Callers: **1-800-544-2600**

Entertainment On-Line®, Inc. P.O. Box 553, Westboro, MA 01581
The *PREMIERE* Lottery Software and Audio Products Company

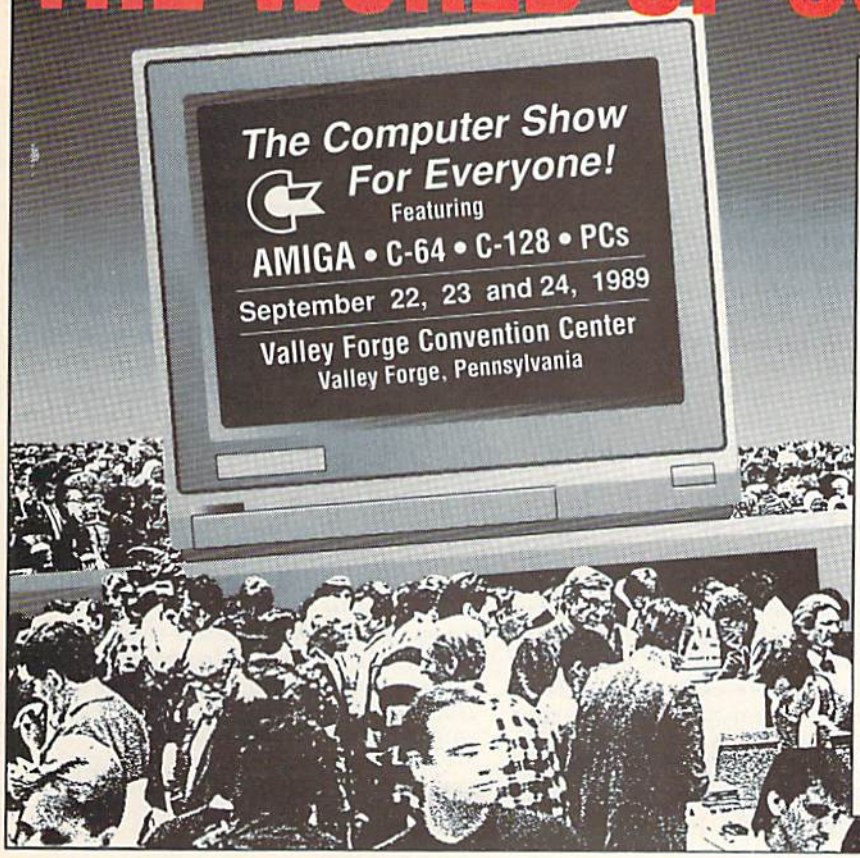
MC, Visa and MO orders shipped within 1 week. Please allow 3 to 4 weeks for Personal Checks. MA Residents add 5% sales tax. Dealers Inquiries a MUST!! ©Copyright Entertainment-On-Line®, Inc., 1988

Circle 158 on Reader Service card.

```
    EDDC82Ø58C2AØ          :REM*187
148 DATA ØØB9C7C8FØØ7C82ØD2FF*4
    C81C518A9Ø66DDDC88D*DDC8ADD
    DC8C917BØØ9AA          :REM*66
149 DATA AØØ72Ø58C24C7FC5A2Ø4*A
    ØØ48EDDC82Ø58C2AØØØ*B9C7C8F
    ØØ7C82ØD2FF4C          :REM*2Ø9
15Ø DATA B2C518A9Ø66DDDC88DDD*C
    8ADDDC8C917BØØ9AAAØ*Ø42Ø58C
    24CBØC56ØA9ØØ          :REM*77
151 DATA AØ1899ØØD488DØFAA9ØF*8
    DØ5D4A9FF8DØ6D4A981*8DØ4D4A
    9Ø48DØ1D4A93E          :REM*173
152 DATA 8DØØD4A9498D15D4A9Ø1*8
    D16D48D17D4A99F8D18*D46ØA98
    Ø8DØ4D46ØA98Ø          :REM*182
153 DATA 8DØBD4A9Ø98DØ8D4A94Ø*8
    DØ7D4A98Ø8DØCD4A9ØØ*8DØDD4A
    9818DØBD46ØA9          :REM*134
154 DATA 8Ø8DØBD4A9Ø38DØ8D4A9*A
    Ø8DØ7D4A91A8DØCD4A9*ØØ8DØDD
    4A9818DØBD46Ø          :REM*11Ø
155 DATA ØØØØØØØ14ØØØ14ØØØØ*1
    4ØØØ14ØØØ14ØØØ55*ØØØ55Ø
    ØØ1554Ø01554Ø          :REM*126
156 DATA Ø2558ØØ2AA8ØØ2998ØØ2*9
    68ØØ2998Ø01AA4ØØ155*4ØØ2558
    ØØ2AA8ØØØAAØØ          :REM*149
157 DATA ØØ28ØØØØØØØØØØ14ØØ*Ø
    Ø45ØØØ51ØØØ15ØØØØ*Ø4ØØØØ1
    ØØØØØØ4ØØØØØ          :REM*56
158 DATA ØØØØ1ØØØØØØØØØØ4ØØ*Ø
    ØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØ*ØØØØØØØ
    ØØØØØØØØØØØØ          :REM*196
159 DATA ØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØ*Ø
    ØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØ*4C84EAA
    A8A4A8A8A4A8A          :REM*36
16Ø DATA 8A4A8A8A4A4C8E4A288A*4
    A288A4A288A4AA88A4Ø*48EA4AØ
    ØØØØØØØØØØØØ          :REM*143
161 DATA ØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØ*Ø
    ØØØØØØØØØØØØØØ2Ø82*ØØØ888Ø
    ØØ88A2Ø8AA88Ø          :REM*66
162 DATA 2A2A8Ø18A29Ø16AA5Ø15*5
    55Ø169A5Ø15555Ø1565*5Ø15655
    Ø19559Ø16AA5Ø          :REM*47
163 DATA Ø5554ØØ155ØØØØØØØØØ*Ø
    ØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØ*ØØØØØØØ
    ØØØØØØØØØØØØ          :REM*76
164 DATA ØØØAAAAØ2AAAA82AAAA8*F
    FFFFF777F5D2AAEAC2A*AAA8ØAA
    AAØØØØØØØØØØ          :REM*23Ø
165 DATA ØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØ*Ø
    ØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØ*121F2Ø2
    Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø          :REM*33
166 DATA 2Ø2ØØØ121F2Ø922Ø2Ø2Ø*2
    Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø122ØØØ92Ø5*2Ø2Ø494
    E5445522D5354          :REM*19
167 DATA 454C4C41522Ø4B455443*4
    8555Ø2Ø434F4E46524F*4E54415
    4494F4EØD9E2Ø          :REM*236
168 DATA 2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø42592Ø434F4C*4
    94E2Ø4144414D532Ø26*2Ø42524
    55454Ø24B415Ø          :REM*2Ø6
169 DATA 494C494BØØ1E5448452Ø*4
    74F4F442Ø475559ØD2Ø*ØD1F2Ø2
    Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø4F          :REM*254
17Ø DATA 5552Ø4845524F2Ø2D2D*3
    EØDØDØDØDØD1E2Ø2Ø2Ø*2Ø54484
    52Ø4241442Ø47          :REM*55
171 DATA 555953ØD2ØØD1F2Ø2Ø2Ø*2
    Ø2Ø4B494C4C45522Ø46*5259Ø2
    D2D3EØD2ØØD1C          :REM*19
172 DATA 2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø323Ø2Ø5Ø4F*4
    94E5453ØD2ØØD2ØØD1F*2Ø2Ø5Ø5
    35943484F2Ø42          :REM*15Ø
173 DATA 555247455522Ø2D2D3EØD*2
    ØØD1C2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø333Ø*2Ø5Ø4F4
    94E5453Ø01E92          :REM*2ØØ
174 DATA 53434F52453AØØ4C4556*4
    54C3AØØ4C495645533A*ØØ544F2
    Ø474F3AØØ921C          :REM*173
175 DATA 47414D452Ø4F56455221*Ø
    Ø921C4C4556454C2Ø43*4F4D5Ø4
    C45544544ØØ2E          :REM*158
176 DATA 2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø2E2Ø2Ø*2
    Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø2EØØØØØ4ØØ*14ØØØØ
    ØØØØA1E19141E          :REM*88
177 DATA 19ØØØØ14ØØ1EØØFFØAØØ*Ø
    ØØ1ØØØAØØØAØØ          :REM*19Ø
178 DATA -1                :REM*32
```

■

THE WORLD OF COMMODORE



Welcome to a spectacular world of Commodore computing — a world devoted to the **Amiga, C-64, C-128 and Commodore PCs.** You'll discover the software you've always wanted to try, plus amazing, new programs. You'll find printers and plotters. Modems and monitors. Disk drives and joy sticks. Lasers and light pens. MIDI and mice. All the big and little stuff that make computing more productive, more creative — more fun! *And* some of the best bargains you'll find anywhere!

It's all in one place — at the 2nd annual North-Eastern World of Commodore. Whether you compute for business or fun, at home or school, you can't miss this computer show!

THE WORLD OF COMMODORE
September 22, 23 and 24, 1989
Fri. noon–8pm/Sat.&Sun. 10am-5pm
Admission $10 Students/Seniors $8
Includes seminars & stage demonstrations

Exhibitors contact: The Hunter Group
(416) 595-5906 Fax (416) 595-5093. Produced in association with Commodore Business Machines.

Circle 54 on Reader Service card.

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP

Loren's latest and greatest list of telecomputing tools of the trade.

By LOREN LOVHAUG

TELECOMMUNICATING CAN often add new meaning to the adage, "Nothing worth doing is easy." Fortunately, armed with a few choice tools and a little experience, some of the tedium can be rendered more palatable.

One of my goals for this column has been to help you acquire the tools and experience necessary to make your online sessions more enjoyable. Here's a look at what I call my "odds and ends" list. These utilities are sometimes difficult to classify, but are easy to justify.

OMEGA-Q

In my opinion, Omega-Q is the single greatest thing to happen to C-64/128 telecommunications since 1200-baud modems became affordable. This utility is likely to take the place of at least a dozen programs as your favorite utility disk.

Omega-Q combines the best features of a disk-file copier and sequential file reader/printer. It also has the ability to dissolve files that have been combined or compressed with any of the major C-64/128 file-transfer utilities, including those created with Arc, Lynx, Library and Arkive. (For a discussion of the aforementioned, see this column in the June 1989 issue of *RUN*.) In addition, Omega-Q can dissolve a disk full of self-dissolving Arc- or SIDplayer-type music files at one time!

The program is menu driven, well documented and so precisely implemented that it could serve as an example to Commodore programmers of how to create a straightforward, yet comprehensive, application.

Omega-Q supports both single and multiple drive configurations (including any combination of 1541, 1571 and 1581), and lets you perform a variety of disk housekeeping functions like file copying, batch scratching and disk formatting. Other useful disk functions—file locking and unlocking, file unscratching and file-type changing—are also supported. I salute Robert Stoerrle for creating what I consider to be the finest, all-inclusive telecommunications utility in the Commodore world.

Omega-Q has been licensed to Quantum Computer Services, so it can't be placed on any other commercial telecommunications system. However, user's groups and BBS SYSOPs can get permission from Q-Link to distribute and retransmit the program. I strongly recommend that anyone with access to Q-Link download this program.

VELVEETA 64 AND VELVEETA 128

Long-time Commodore programmer, Kevin Hisel, is responsible for some of the greatest 64/128 public domain utilities, including his famous Disk Doctor programs. One of his lesser-known triumphs is Velveeta, so named because it transforms and blends sequential text files into a generic format. For instance, Velveeta can be prompted to strip carriage returns that often terminate lines (especially in files buffered during online sessions), making text much easier to reformat with word processors.

In addition, Velveeta can be told to strip the non-alphanumeric formatting characters that some word processors add to text. You can also have the program remove leading and trailing spaces from justified text, as well as add two spaces after punctuation marks at the ends of sentences.

Even if you only capture an occasional text file or exchange word-processed text via modem, I strongly suggest you download Velveeta from Q-Link, GEnie or your local BBS.

EBBSTERM44/128

Ed Parry's EBBSTERM is a very simple, bare-bones C-128 terminal program that could easily go unnoticed in the sea of public domain programs. However, if you use GEnie or any other non-Commodore-exclusive telecommunications network or BBS, you might want to grab this little wonder. What makes EBBSTERM so special is that it supports some very fast and convenient file-transfer protocols not normally found in Commodore 8-bit terminal programs. Examples of these are the 1K Xmodem and Ymodem batch (multi-transfer) as well as the standard Xmodem and Punter.

On a system like GEnie that supports Ymodem batch transfers, you can use EBBSTERM to specify that multiple files automatically be transmitted and saved to your disk without user intervention. Simply, this means that you can tell the system you're downloading from to send the files you want, and Ymodem batch takes care of the details.

GEOS CONVERT (V2.1 OR LATER)

According to Berkeley Softworks, there are now 500,000 GEOS users worldwide. Many of these people are using GEOS to create beautiful artwork, sharp character fonts and even custom applications.

However, due to the data filetypes and extra information Berkeley encodes in GEOS directories, GEOS files can't be easily transferred by most conventional terminal packages. To solve this dilemma, Berkeley and some talented GEOS programmers have created file conversion utilities that transform GEOS files into specially encoded sequential or program files.

These utilities run under GEOS and utilize standard point-and-click-type file requestors and gadgets. Although there are a number of versions of this utility, I strongly recommend that you look for versions 2.1 or later, authored by renowned GEOS programmer Bill Coleman, as his are generally faster and more thorough. ■

Loren Lovhaug is a programmer and writer with lots of telecommunications experience. Along with being SYSOP of Q-Link's C-128 Special Interest Group, he publishes Twin Cities 128, *a newlsetter for C-128 users. You can write to him care of Telecomputing Workshop, RUN Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

You can also send him electronic mail on QuantumLink (LOVHAUG) or GEnie (Sparrow.J).

GAMES GALLERY

From board game to mainframe to personal computer, here's a look at the evolution of fantasy role-playing games.

By JOHN RYAN

ADVANCED DUNGEONS AND DRAGONS (AD&D), which appeared as a board game in the 1970s, caught on quickly, making the transition from cottage industry to world-wide success story. Aside from an active imagination, this early AD&D required little in the way of resources or equipment, other than a player's handbook and dice, and it was avidly played by hosts of college students, perhaps as an antidote to dull books.

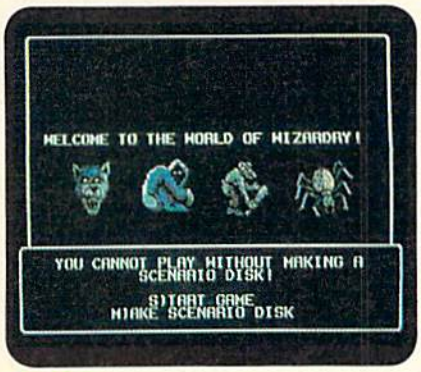
In retrospect, it seems perfectly logical that AD&D's next metamorphosis should be to the computer. Actually, one of the most successful pre-1980s' computer games was written for a mainframe. Called Adventure, it had a cult-like following among college campus techies and business people whose companies boasted mainframe computers. Then, as the first personal computers began to make their way out of Silicon Valley, it didn't take long to see that AD&D and other games would lend themselves well to the PC medium.

PURE WIZARDRY

In 1981, when Wizardry: Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord (see *RUN*'s Software Gallery for November 1988) was released for the Apple computer, the world was introduced to fantasy role-playing (FRP) on a personal level; its success was phenomenal.

The Wizardry series, now numbering five, proved that the essence of AD&D could be brought to life on PCs. The two Commodore versions basically present the same gaming style: You must gather together and equip a group of six adventurers, and then set off in search of exciting experiences in underground mazes.

In keeping with the AD&D configuration, Wizardry lets you create characters of different races—elves, dwarves and gnomes, among others. Each character can possess varying levels of strength, IQ, piety, vitality, agility and luck. (You'll notice that many authors go to great lengths to avoid the same characteristics listed in the original AD&D manuals: strength, intelligence, wisdom, dexterity, constitution and charisma.)



Wizardry I.

The day is hazy, yet there is a cooling breeze. The latest in a series of personal crises seems insurmountable. You are being pulled apart in all directions.

Ultima IV.

The dungeons of Wizardry are really the heart of the program, for it is there where characters either die a quick death or slowly gain the resources to grow into superior fighters through experience and gold gained in battle. Dying in Wizardry is very easy to do, and since you need characters developed in Wizardry I to play the second scenario, losing a key player can be a traumatic experience. It's no wonder that Wizardry players tend to be fanatical about periodically backing up character disks or purchasing special editors that let them bring dead characters back to life.

THE BRITISH INVASION

The years from 1981 to 1983 were a confusing time, beset by a market frantic in its efforts to introduce new arcade games to satisfy the appetite of the software-hungry public. Richard Garriott—pegged early on in life with the nickname, Lord British—saw things differently, and was eager to produce a product that could bring the flavor of AD&D to the public, yet present it in a style consistent with his own personal philosophy. Late in 1980, Ultima I was born. The game's marginal success moved Garriott to create Ultima II, which laid the groundwork for a string of best-selling Ultima sequels.

The Ultima sagas evolved into a genre of their own. Gone were the simple, hack and slash, find-the-treasure adventures with stark 3-D corridors and parry-thrust-parry battles. Welcome to the realm of Britannia, a mythical land of chivalry and dragons, and the benevolent Lord British himself.

As the years passed, each new Ultima grew in sophistication, changing from good versus evil contests into more intricate adventures. In Ultima IV (Software Gallery, June 1986), we began to see honesty, humility and justice, which led many gamers to reverse their long-standing inclination to kill everything in sight!

In Ultima V (see Games Gallery in *RUN*'s February 1989 issue), Lord British has vanished, and you must face personal and moral dilemmas as you travel through Britannia in search of him. The game is four disks long, and the detail is astounding. Ultima has become the king of spot animation. You'll find waterfalls, clocks that tick, mirrors that reflect, and a working, traveling populace.

Veterans of previous Ultimas will be glad to know that they can use their old characters. If you go into Ultima V afresh, you spend more time—at least initially—trying to survive while recruiting other characters for your party.

Ultima VI, now under development, should be ready within two years.

THEY SAW FARTHER

The Bard's Tale series can trace its roots back to Wizardry. Many Bard's ►

Tale command structures are virtually identical to Wizardry's. But where Wizardry was basic design, bare-bones graphics, with a rather shallow plot, Bard's Tale I (Software Gallery, July 1986) bolted from the gates with a clear-cut mission: Give the player a D&D environment, three-dimensional graphics, a town, dungeons to move around in and skull-knocking puzzles and plot twists. These qualities, incorporated by programmers Brian Fargo and Michael Cranford, proved successful. Bard's Tale quickly moved to the top of the software charts soon after its release in 1985.

Bard's Tale I, staged in the mythical town of Skara Brae, sets you and five other comrades in search of the evil wizard, Mangar. Like Wizardry, there are a host of character classes, races and professions to choose from. Perhaps the most ambitious addition to this type of game, however, is the inclusion of four separate spellcaster classes and over 80 different spells!

By the time Bard's Tale II: Destiny Knight (Software Gallery, April 1987) appeared in 1986, it found an active gaming public with a voracious appetite for more of the saga. While it is clearly a more ambitious program than its predecessor, Bard's Tale II is, perhaps, the easiest of the trilogy to master.

The current installment, Bard's Tale III: Thief of Fate (Software Gallery, January 1989), finds the town of Skara Brae in ruins, leaving you to quest through seven different dimensions in search of a character with the ominous name of The Evil One.

Each successive Bard's Tale improved the speed, graphics and quality of play. Happily for the pencil-weary adventurer, BT III includes an automapping feature that helps you explore its mind-boggling 84 dungeon levels. In addition, you'll find over 500 monsters to contend with. For variety, there are now 13 different character classes, including seven types of spellcasters. Fortunately, although it's not necessary, characters created in earlier games can be ported over to the newest releases.

While the Bard's Tale series has neither the interaction nor plot sophistication of the Ultima line, it does a remarkably good job of creating a world that will keep most gamers hopping for hundreds of hours.

I Was a Teenage Ultima

Released last year, Deathlord is a wolf dressed in Ultima clothing. Here we see Ultima trademarks like overhead views, complete with spot animation, line-of-sight barriers and other types of graphics. This is not to say, however, that the game is unoriginal or without merit.

Deathlord is an immense program that will take the average gamer approximately 150 to 200 hours to complete. It's also the first fantasy role-playing game to be set in the Orient.

Table 1. Adventuring hints and tips.

Bard's Tale I:

—The name of the one god is Tarjan. You'll need to know this in order to enter the catacombs.
—If your party dies, you'll be returned to the guild, without gold. Always make a copy of your character disk after each important session. If you get killed, you can create a temporary character who can use your back-up party's pooled gold to resurrect most of the deceased party. If you're not worried about losing the experience points, you can simply load the party from the back-up disk. Immediately resave the rescued party!
—Keep your spare-character slot filled with a powerful, non-playing character, especially before a big battle. Monsters will tend to attack them first.

Bard's Tale II:

—The six gods are Lanitar, Alliria, Ferofist, Werra, Sceadu and Valarian.
—Stuck at the double door in the beginner's dungeon? Just sing a "Watchwood" melody.
—Although it's expensive, the dream spell can be used to gain entry to any dungeon.

Bard's Tale III:

—You'll need a wineskin (or something similar) to get past Valarian's tower.

Ultima IV:

—You'll find a special horn on an island off the tip of Spiritwood. Search the island well.
—Need a sextant? Ask for item "d" in Vesper.
—When questioned about the "Pure Axiom" in the Chamber of the Codex, answer with the translated eight letters you saw in each of the eight shrines. The key is in the order in which you used the stones to enter the Codex!
—What to do with the horn when you find it? Blow it often near the Shrine of Humility.

Ultima V:

—Lord British will appear in your dreams. This is the only way you'll be promoted from one level to another.
—You'll find the keep of the Shadowlords in a rocky place south of Minoc.
—Looking for a grapple? Talk to a lord in Empath Abbey.
—If all else fails, you can use a cannon to blow up the door of this famous lord's apartment.
—The only way enabling you to fly is found in this man's bedroom. Is it shag or medium pile?

Deathlord:

—The Guards are long on memory. Once you are on their bad side, don't bother coming back to town.
—Need a sea ticket? Kill a sailor.
—Sleep on a full stomach.

Table 2. Manufacturers' addresses.

Wizardry series
Sir-Tech Software
PO Box 245
Ogdensburg, NY 13669

Ultima series
Origin
136-B Harvey Rd.
Londonderry, NH 03053

Bard's Tale series; Deathlord
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404

Pool of Radiance; Hillsfar; Heroes of the Lance; Dungeon Masters Assistant
Strategic Simulations, Inc.
1046 N. Rengstorff Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043

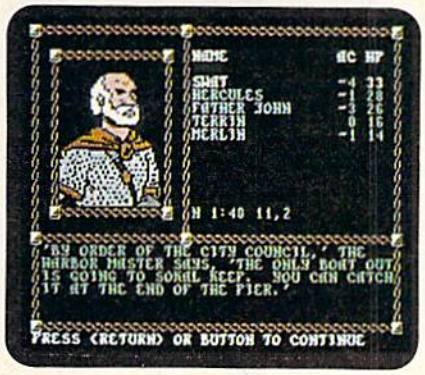
You have been called upon by the emperor of Kodan to vanquish the source of evil that has brought death and destruction upon the land. This entails traveling the large continent, exploring a vast array of dungeons, towns and pyramids, and interacting with the game's various entities.

The program is certainly ambitious, but it falls somewhat short of where the Ultima and Bard's Tale series have gone. It doesn't offer the strategic battles of Ultima, nor does it provide for the crisp, detailed monster graphics of Bard's Tale.

While Deathlord is interesting and notable in some ways, I found the Oriental flavor to be more window dressing than an active plot ingredient. I feel that players coming off Ultima or Bard's Tale campaigns may step away from Deathlord feeling like they've just eaten Chinese food: full, but still hungry.

The Circle Is Complete

In 1988, Strategic Simulations entered a licensing agreement to produce computer FRP games under the AD&D logo, resulting in the titles Pool of Radiance, Hillsfar, Heroes of the Lance and Dungeon Masters Assistant.


NAME AC HP
SMAT -4 33
HERCULES -1 28
FATHER JOHN -3 26
TERRIN 0 16
MERLIN -1 14
N 1:40 11,2
'BY ORDER OF THE CITY COUNCIL,' THE HARBOR MASTER SAYS, 'THE ONLY BOAT OUT IS GOING TO SOMIL KEEP. YOU CAN CATCH IT AT THE END OF THE PIER.'
PRESS (RETURN) OR BUTTON TO CONTINUE

Pool of Radiance.

Pool of Radiance and Hillsfar are FRP games that follow the lines of true AD&D. We can once again generate players with strength, intelligence, wisdom, dexterity, constitution and charisma, while rediscovering ability scores, multiple classes, honest-to-goodness alignments, saving throws and spell books.

Both games place you in a three-dimensional world filled with monsters and bad guys. While they may not have quite the sophistication or plot twists of an Ultima or a Bard's Tale, they'll feel like a comfortable pair of old jeans to die-hard AD&D players.

Conclusion

Where the FRP genre will finally end up is anyone's guess, because there are a number of other games that have made a major impact on the industry: Wizard's Crown, Questron, Legacy of the Ancients, Phantasie and Times of Lore, to name a few. The appeal of these games has also spawned a new class of role-playing game involving science fiction. Wasteland, Mars Saga and Project Firestart are examples of this new genre.

I could go on and on, and still leave much unsaid about the fascinating realm of fantasy role-playing games. ■

John Ryan, this month's games guru, is one of RUN*'s steadily prolific contributing editors.*

Summer Special!

SAVE $15.00

Trade in your Speedup Cartridge, Turbo ROM, Burst ROM, or Parallel System and save $15.00 on a JiffyDOS system.

Limit: One trade-in per customer. Offer expires September 15, 1989

JiffyDOS™

Compare features and find out what makes JiffyDOS the ultimate Disk Operating System for the C-64, SX-64 & C-126

- **Ultra-fast multi-line serial technology.** Enables JiffyDOS to outperform Cartridges, Burst ROMs, Turbo ROMs, and Parallel Systems – without any of the disadvantages.
- **Speeds up all disk operations.** Load, Save, Format, Scratch, Validate, access PRG, SEQ, REL, USR & direct-access files up to **15 times faster!**
- **100% Compatible – or your money back.** Guaranteed to work with all your hardware and software, including copy-protected commercial programs.
- **Uses no ports, memory or extra cabling.** The JiffyDOS ROMs upgrade your computer and drive(s) internally for maximum speed and compatibility.
- **Easy Installation.** No electronics experience or special tools required.
- **Supports C64, 64C, SX64, C128, C128D, 1541, 1541C, 1541-II, 1571, 1581, MSD-1&2, FSD-1&2, Excel 2001, Enhancer 2000, Indus GT, Bluechip, Cardco, Amtech, Swan**
- **Can be completely switched out.** If ever necessary, the flip of a switch returns you to a 100% stock configuration – without resetting or powering down.
- **Built-in DOS Wedge.** Plus 17 additional commands and convenience features, including file copier, screen dump, directory menu, and single-key load/save/scratch.

C-64/SX-64 systems $59.95; C-128/C-128D systems $69.95; Add'l drive ROMs $29.95
Please specify computer (with serial number) and drive(s) when ordering

System includes ROMs for computer and one drive, User's Manual, illustrated step-by-step installation instructions, 30-day money-back compatibility guarantee and 90-day parts warranty. Add $4.25 shipping/handling per order, plus $3.00 for C.O.D., APO, FPO, AK, HI, PR & Canada. $10.00 add'l for other overseas orders. MA residents add 5% sales tax. VISA/MC, COD, Check, Money Order. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. U.G. & Dealer pricing available. Call or write for more information.

CMD Creative Micro Designs, Inc.
50 Industrial Drive, PO Box 646
East Longmeadow, MA 01028
Phone: 413-525-0023
FAX: 413-525-0147

Circle 116 on Reader Service card.

FACTORY AUTHORIZED
COMMODORE REPAIR CENTER
1-800-772-7289
(312) 879-2888 IN ILLINOIS

C64 Repair (PCB ONLY)	42.95	C128D Repair	CALL
C128 Repair (PCB ONLY)	64.95	Amiga Repair	CALL
1541 Permanent Alignment	29.95	Printers	CALL
1541 Repair	79.95	Monitors	CALL
1571 Repair	79.95	Other Equipment	CALL

CALL BEFORE SHIPPING FOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER
(Have Serial and Card Numbers ready)
PARTS AND LABOR INCLUDED
FREE RETURN SHIPPING
(APO, FPO, AIR ADD $10.00)
24-48 HR. TURNAROUND
(Subject to Parts Availability)
30 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS

COMMODORE PARTS
CALL (312) 879-2350

C-64 Power Supply	34.95*
C-128 Power Supply	59.95*
Other Parts	CALL

*(Plus $3.00 Shipping/Handling)

TEKTONICS PLUS, INC.
150 HOUSTON STREET
BATAVIA, IL 60510

VISA MasterCard

Circle 31 on Reader Service card.

AWARD WINNING*

BIG BLUE READER 128/64

File Transfer Utility

Big Blue Reader 128/64 is ideal for those who use IBM PC compatible MS-DOS computers at work and have the Commodore 128 or 64 at home.
Big Blue Reader 128/64 is not an IBM PC emulator, but rather it is a quick and easy to use program for transferring word processing, text and ASCII files between Commodore and IBM MS-DOS diskettes.
Both C128 and C64 applications are on the same disk. ***1571 or 1581 disk drive is required. Does not work with 1541 type drives.***
BBR transfers 160K-360K 5.25 inch & 720K 3.5 inch MS-DOS disk files.
Big Blue Reader 128 supports: C-128 CP/M files, 17xx RAM exp, 40 & 80 column modes and more.
Big Blue Reader 64 is available separately **only $29.95**

BIG BLUE READER 128/64 only $44.95

Order by check, money order, or COD.
Free shipping and handling. No credit card orders please.
BBR 128/64 is available as an upgrade to current users for $18 plus original BBR disk. Foreign orders add $4
CALL or WRITE for more information.

NEW **– BIBLE SEARCH** – Complete KJV New Testament with very fast word and verse search capabilities. Complete Concordance. Word(s) in text can be found and displayed in seconds. Includes both C64 and C128 mode programs. Please specify 1541, 1571 or 1581 formatted disk. **only $25.00**

To order Call or write:
SOGWAP Software
115 Bellmont Road; Decatur, IN 46733
Ph (219) 724-3900

**Big Blue Reader was voted the best utility program by RUN's 1988 Reader Choice Awards.*

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

COLOR RIBBONS
RED, BLUE, GREEN, BROWN, PURPLE, YELLOW

Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color	Heat Transfer
Brother M1109	4.95	5.95	7.00
C. Itoh Prowriter Jr.	7.00	9.00	–
Citizen 120D/180D	5.00	6.00	7.95
Commordore MPS 801	4.15	4.75	5.75
- MPS 802/1526	6.00	6.75	–
- MPS 803	4.95	5.95	7.00
- MPS 1000	3.95	4.95	6.75
- MPS 1200/1250	5.00	6.00	7.95
- 1525	6.00	8.00	–
Epson MX80/LX800	3.75	4.25	6.75
Okidata 82/92	1.75	2.25	4.50
Okidata 182/192	6.50	7.50	–
Panasonic K-XP 1080	6.75	7.75	–
Seikosha SP 800/1000	5.25	6.50	7.95
Star SG10	1.75	2.25	4.50
Star NX10/NL10	5.00	6.00	7.95
Star NX1000	5.00	6.00	8.00
Star NX1000C – 4-Color	–	10.75	–

COLOR PAPER

BRIGHT PACK –
200 Sheets/50 ea. color: Red, Blue, Green, Yellow. 9 1/2 x 11 – $10.90/pk.

PASTEL PACK –
200 Sheets/50 ea. color: Pink, Yellow, Blue, Ivory. 9 1/2 x 11 – $10.90/pk.

COLOR BANNER – 45'/Roll – $11.95/Roll
PARTY BANNER – 45'/Roll – $11.95/Roll
CHRISTMAS BANNER – 45'/Roll – $11.95/Roll
CERTIFICATE PAPER – 100 Sheets/Pk. – $12.00/Pk.

T-SHIRT RIBBONS (Heat Transfer) – Call For Price & Avail.
COLORS: Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

COLOR DISKETTES
5 1/4" DS/DD Rainbow Pack. 10/pack – $12.50

For ribbons & paper not listed above, call for price. Price & spec. subject to change w/o notice. Min. order $25.00. S & H $3.50 minimum. Visa, M.C., C.O.D.

RENCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.
1-800-522-6922 • (IL) 1-800-356-9981
815-468-8081

Circle 232 on Reader Service card.

RUN's Checksum

TYPE IN *RUN*'s CHECKSUM, which serves for both the C-64 and for the C-128 in either 40- or 80-Column mode, and save it to disk before running. When typing in a program from *RUN*, first load and run *RUN*'s Checksum. The screen will display a SYS number that deactivates and reactivates the Checksum. Always disable *RUN*'s Checksum before attempting to run another program. Note: You can abbreviate Basic keywords; spaces affect the checksum only when within quotes; and the order of characters affects the checksum.

With this new version, when you press return after typing in a program line, a one-, two-, or three-digit number from 0 to 255 appears in the home position. If this number matches the checksum value in the program listing, the line is correct. If the number that appears *doesn't* match the checksum value, compare the line with the magazine listing to find your error. Then move the cursor back up to the line and make your corrections. Now, after you press return, the correct checksum value should appear. Continue entering the listing until all the lines have been correctly typed. Then deactivate *RUN*'s Checksum, using the SYS number. Save the finished program.

All the graphics and control characters in the listings in *RUN* have been translated into understandable key combinations. They are the instructions you see inside the curly braces. For example, {SHIFT L} means you hold down the shift key while you press the L key. You do *not* type in the curly braces. What appears on the screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the braces. Here are some more examples:

{22 SPACEs}—press the space bar 22 times
{SHIFT CLR}—hold down the shift key and press the clr-home key
{2 CRSR DNs}—press the cursor-down key twice
{CTRL 1}—hold down the control key and press the 1 key
{COMD T}—hold down the Commodore logo key and press the T key
{FUNCT 1}—press the F1 key
{5 LB.s}—press the British pound key (*not* #) five times

Listing 1. *RUN*'s Checksum program. This program is available on *RUN*'s BBS for users to download.

```
1Ø REM RUN'S CHECKSUM 64/128 - BOB KODADEK
2Ø MO=128:SA=3328:IF PEEK(4Ø96Ø)THEN MO=64:SA=4
   9152
3Ø FOR I=ØTO169:READB:CK=CK+B:POKE SA+I,B:NEXT
4Ø IFCK<>2Ø651 THENPRINT"DATA ERROR!":END
5Ø POKESA+11Ø,24Ø:POKESA+111,38:POKESA+14Ø,234
6Ø PRINTCHR$(147)STR$(MO)" RUN CHECKSUM":PRINT
7Ø PRINT"TO TOGGLE ON OR OFF, SYS"SA:IF MO=128
   THEN 1ØØ
8Ø POKESA+13,124:POKESA+15,165:POKESA+25,124:PO
   KESA+26,165
9Ø POKESA+39,2Ø:POKESA+41,21:POKESA+123,2Ø5:POK
   ESA+124,189
1ØØ POKESA+4,INT(SA/256):SYS SA:NEW
11Ø DATA 12Ø,162,24,16Ø,13,173,4,3,2Ø1,24,2Ø8,4
   ,162,13,16Ø,67,142,4,3,14Ø
12Ø DATA 5,3,88,96,32,13,67,152,72,169,Ø,141,Ø,
   255,133,176,133,18Ø,166,22
13Ø DATA 164,23,134,167,132,168,17Ø,189,Ø,2,24Ø
   ,58,2Ø1,48,144,7,2Ø1,58,176
14Ø DATA 3,232,2Ø8,24Ø,189,Ø,2,24Ø,42,2Ø1,32,2Ø
   8,4,164,18Ø,24Ø,31,2Ø1,34
15Ø DATA 2Ø8,6,165,18Ø,73,1,133,18Ø,23Ø,176,164
   ,176,165,167,24,125,Ø,2,133
16Ø DATA 167,165,168,1Ø5,Ø,133,168,136,2Ø8,239,
   232,2Ø8,2Ø9,169,42,32,21Ø
17Ø DATA 255,165,167,69,168,17Ø,169,Ø,32,5Ø,142
   ,169,32,32,21Ø,255,32,21Ø
18Ø DATA 255,169,13,32,21Ø,255,1Ø4,168,96,1Ø4,1
   7Ø,24,32,24Ø,255,1Ø4,168
19Ø DATA 96,56,32,24Ø,255,138,72,152,72,24,162,
   Ø,16Ø,Ø,32,24Ø,255,169
2ØØ DATA 42,2Ø8,198
```

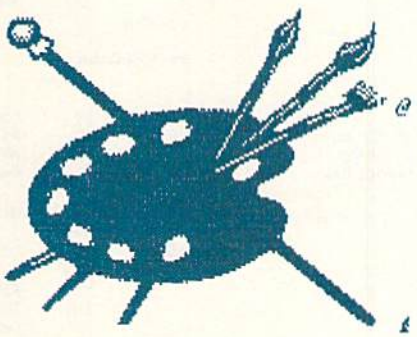
GEOWATCH

These subroutines make it possible to increase the color memory of geoProgrammer's bitmap screen.

By JAMES E. HOSEK

WITH ITS BUILT-IN GRAPHICS Kernal, text, I/O and math routines, geoProgrammer provides an excellent environment for C-64 programmers. Through its use of menus, icons and interrupt-driven processes within structured programming, it greatly simplifies the task of putting together complex and interactive applications.

However, geoProgrammer lacks routines that manage the color memory for the bitmap screen. In Color Me GEOS, I've designed four routines that let you manipulate the screen's color by filling, saving or restoring specified rectangular areas of color memory.



How Color Memory Works

Think of the screen as being made up of 8×8 blocks of pixels. Commonly referred to as a card, each block consists of eight bytes of bitmap data, and each card is assigned one byte of color data.

Color memory is mapped out in exactly the same way as text screen memory—25 rows of 40 color bytes each. In fact, in Bitmap mode, the VIC-II video chip uses the text screen as color memory.

Each byte of color memory is divided into two segments, called nybbles, of four bits each. The top four bits—the first nybble—specify the foreground, or pixel color, for that card. The bottom four bits constituting the second nybble create the card's background color. Together, they specify the color card for that particular 8×8 bitmap card.

For example, to make white dots on a purple background, the color card would have the value 1*16+4=20 ($14). Each of the 1000 8×8 sections of bitmap screen can take on one of 256 different color combinations.

ScreenColor

The first routine in Color Me GEOS is called ScreenColor, which lets you initialize the screen, border and mouse colors to the values specified in pseudoregister r0.

ScreenColor takes advantage of routines within geoProgrammer to change the border and mouse colors, and it accesses ColorBox (see below) to alter the screen color.

ColorBox

ColorBox lets you work in a rectangular area that must fall within card boundaries. Because icons must be specified as rectangular areas, you can highlight different icons with different foreground colors. ColorBox also distinguishes the menu bar with a different set of colors.

When used in conjunction with SaveColor and RestoreColor (see below), you can create colorful dialog boxes. Since the standard dialog box icons are 6×2 cards in size, you can highlight the different icons within a dialog box.

SaveColor

The SaveColor routine is similar to ColorBox, except that no color card is specified. SaveColor saves the color memory within a rectangular area in a compacted form. The compacted data consists of two bytes, the first a color-card value, and the second a counter value.

Color memory in the area specified is scanned from right to left and top to bottom. Every time the color-card value changes, a new set of data is saved to the data area.

If you have two calls to SaveColor without restoring the first block of data with RestoreColor, the first set of data is lost.

RestoreColor

The final routine, RestoreColor, complements SaveColor. It restores the previously saved data to a rectangular area. The values for top, left, width and height of this area should be the same as for the previous SaveColor routine; if they are not, the results may be unpredictable.

SaveColor and RestoreColor can be used with dialog boxes, the boundaries of which should fall on the 8×8 card boundaries in order to coincide with color memory.

To use my routines in your own geoProgammer applications, place a copy of Listing 1 on your work disk and include it in your link file. Listing 2 demonstrates saves for use with ColorBox and SaveColor. Listing 3 is the link file for the demo program.

Now, go ahead and enjoy your newly colored world of GEOS! Ⓡ►

James Hosek is a veterinarian by profession and a veteran C-64 programmer by avocation.

Table 1. Reference sources.

The Official GEOS Programmer's Reference Guide, Bantam Books, 1987.

geoProgrammer User's Manual by Matthew G. Loveless, Berkeley Softworks, 1987.

Mapping the Commodore 64 by Sheldon Leemon, Compute! Books, 1984.

Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide, Commodore Business Machines, Inc., 1983.

RUN it right: **C-64; GEOS; geoProgrammer**

Listing 1. Color subroutines for GEOS.

```
.if     Pass1                   ;include symbol and macro files
.noeqin
.include geosSym
.include geosMac
.eqin
.endif

ScreenColor:                    ; r0L = FOREGROUND * 16 + BACKGROUND
        jsr     InitForIO       ; r0H = MOUSE * 16 + BORDER
        MoveB   r0H, extclr
        lsr     a
        lsr     a
        lsr     a
        lsr     a
        sta     mob0clr
        jsr     DoneWithIO
        lda     r0L
        jsr     i_ColorBox
        .byte   0, 0, 40, 25
        rts

ColorRam:                       ; Subroutine to calculate color
                                ;  memory location of top
                                ; left corner of specified box.
        lda     #0
        sta     r0H
        lda     r1H             ; get top
        asl     a               ; x 2
        asl     a               ; x 4
        adc     r1H             ; x 5
        asl     a               ; x 10
        asl     a
        rol     r0H             ; x 20
        asl     a
        rol     r0H             ; x 40
        adc     r1L             ; + left
        bcc     1000$
        inc     r0H
1000$:  sta     r3L
        lda     r0H
        clc
        adc     #$8C
        sta     r3H
        MoveB   r2H, r4H
        rts

i_ColorBox:             ; Inline Routines
        ldy     #$00    ; .a - FOREGROUND * 16 + BACKGROUND
        .byte   $2C     ;      (for  i_ColorBox  only)
                        ; Inline Pass (data appears immediately after the jsr):
i_SaveColor:            ;       .byte   left column of box (0 - 39)
        ldy     #$40    ;       .byte   top row of box (0 - 24)
        .byte   $2C     ;       .byte   width of box in cards (1 - [40-left])
                        ;       .byte   height of box in cards (1 - [25-top])
i_RestoreColor:
        ldy     #$80
        sty     r0H
                        ; Retrieve and Store Inline Data
        sta     r0L     ;    color byte
        PopW    r3      ; get return address (data after jsr)
        ldy     #1
        lda     (r3), y ;    left
        sta     r1L
        iny
        lda     (r3), y ;    top
        sta     r1H
        iny
        lda     (r3), y ;    width
        sta     r2L
        iny
        lda     (r3), y ;    height
        sta     r2H
        tya
        clc
        adc     r3L     ; calculate new return address
        sta     r3L
        bcc     1000$
        inc     r3H
1000$:  PushW   r3      ; push new address onto stack
        bit     r0H     ; branch to appropiate routine
        bmi     RestoreColor
        bvs     SaveColor

ColorBox:                       ; Fill rectangle with specified color card
                                ;       r0L - color byte
                                ;       r1L - left              r1H - top
                                ;       r2L - width             r2H - height
        jsr     ColorRam        ; Calculate memory location of Color RAM
1000$:  lda     r0L             ; Fill rectangle with specified color card
        ldy     r2L
        dey
2000$:  sta     (r3), y
        dey
        bpl     2000$
        dec     r4H
        beq     ColorOut
        lda     #40
        clc
        adc     r3L
        sta     r3L
        bcc     1000$
        inc     r3H
        bne     1000$
ColorOut:   rts

RestoreColor:                   ; Fill rectangle with data from last SaveColor
                                ;       r1L - left      r1H - top
                                ;       r2L - width     r2H - height
        jsr     ColorRam        ; Calculate memory location of Color RAM
        ldx     #$FF            ; Set pointer to color data
        stx     r0H
        jsr     GetColorData    ; Get first set of color data
                                ; (a-color card, x - number of bytes)
1000$:  ldy     r2L             ; Restore Color Data
        dey
2000$:  sta     (r3), y
        dex
        cpx     #255            ; Check if ready for next set of data
        bne     3000$
        jsr     GetColorData    ; Get next set of color data
3000$:  dey
        bpl     2000$
        dec     r4H
        beq     RestoreOut
        pha
        lda     #40
        clc
        adc     r3L
        sta     r3L
        pla
        bcc     1000$
        inc     r3H
        bne     1000$
RestoreOut: rts

GetColorData:                   ; Retrieve 2 bytes of screen color data
        sty     r4L
        ldy     r0H
        iny
        lda     $7F40, y        ; byte 1 - color card
        iny
        ldx     $7F40, y        ; byte 2 - number of bytes for this card
        sty     r0H
        ldy     r4L
        rts

SaveColor:              ; Scan and store color memory in compacted form
                        ;       r1L - left              r1H - top
                        ;       r2L - width             r2H - height
        jsr     ColorRam ; Calculate memory location of Color RAM
        ldx     #$FF    ; Set pointer to color data
        stx     r0H
1000$:  ldy     r2L     ; Scan color memory
        dey
        lda     (r3), y
        sta     r0L
2000$:  lda     (r3), y
        cmp     r0L     ; if the same as previous color card,
                        ; increase counter value
        beq     3000$
        pha
        lda     r0L     ; if not the same, save data
        jsr     SaveData
        pla
        sta     r0L     ; and start counting new color card
3000$:  inx
        cpx     #$FF    ; if 255 bytes, then save data and
                        ; start new counter
        bne     4000$
        jsr     SaveData
4000$:  dey
        bpl     2000$
        dec     r4H
        beq     SaveData
        lda     #40
        clc
```

```
            adc     r3L
            sta     r3L
            bcc     5000$
            inc     r3H
5000$:      ldy     r2L
            dey
            bpl     2000$

SaveData:                           ; Saves two bytes of screen color data
            sty     r4L
            ldy     r0H
            iny
            sta     $7F40, y        ; byte 1 - color card
            iny
            pha
            txa
            sta     $7F40, y        ; byte 2 - number of bytes
            pla
            sty     r0H
            ldy     r4L
            ldx     #$FF
            rts
```

Listing 2. Demo program.

```
.if         Pass1                   ;include symbol and macro files
.noeqin
.include    geosSym
.include    geosMac
.eqin
.endif

FileStart:  LoadB   r0L, DKGREY * 16 + LTGREY       ; Screen Colors
            LoadB   r0H, BLUE * 16 + LTGREY         ; Mouse and Border Color
            jsr     ScreenColor                     ; Set Colors
            LoadW   r0, ColorDialog
            jsr     DoDlgBox            ; Go do Dialog Box
            jsr     i_RestoreColor      ; Restore Color under Dialog Box
            .byte   7, 7, 24, 14        ; ( inline data )
            jmp     EnterDeskTop        ; Return to DeskTop

ColorDialog:                            ; Dialog Box Definition Table
            .byte   SET_DB_POS | 1      ; Set Position
            .byte   56, 167
            .word   56, 247
            .byte   DB_USR_ROUT         ; Call routine to set up color memory
            .word   SetUpDB
            .byte   OK                  ; OK icon
            .byte   2, 88
            .byte   CANCEL              ; CANCEL icon
            .byte   16, 88
            .byte   DBTXTSTR            ; Text for Dialog Box
            .byte   4, 18
            .word   DBinfo1
            .byte   DBTXTSTR
            .byte   4, 22
            .word   DBinfo2
            .byte   DBTXTSTR
            .byte   4, 34
            .word   DBinfo3
            .byte   DBTXTSTR
            .byte   4, 46
            .word   DBinfo4
            .byte   DBTXTSTR
            .byte   4, 58
            .word   DBinfo5
            .byte   DBTXTSTR
            .byte   4, 70
            .word   DBinfo6
            .byte   DBTXTSTR
            .byte   88, 94
            .word   Pick
            .byte   DBTXTSTR
            .byte   88, 103
            .word   One
            .byte   0                   ; End of Table

                                        ; TEXT DATA

DBinfo1:    .byte   "This is an example of how color can be", 0
DBinfo2:    .byte   "used to spice up Dialog Boxes in GEOS.", 0
DBinfo3:    .byte   "Four special Color subroutines allow you", 0
DBinfo4:    .byte   "to change the border and mouse colors,", 0
DBinfo5:    .byte   "and the background and pixel color of", 0
DBinfo6:    .byte   "any part or all of the screen.", 0
Pick:       .byte   "PICK", 0
One:        .byte   "ONE", 0

SetUpDB:
            jsr     i_SaveColor         ; Save Color Memory under
                                        ; Dialog Box
            .byte   7, 7, 24, 14        ; ( inline data )
            LoadB   r0L, WHITE * 16 + PURPLE ; Screen Color for Dialog Box
            jsr     ColorBox            ; Call ColorBox using parameters
                                        ; from  previous call to
                                        ; i_SaveColor
            lda     #LTGREEN * 16 + GREEN ; Set color for OK Icon
            jsr     i_ColorBox
            .byte   9, 18, 6, 2
            lda     #LTRED * 16 + RED   ; Set color for CANCEL Icon
            jsr     i_ColorBox
            .byte   23, 18, 6, 2
            lda     #YELLOW * 16 + PURPLE ; Set color for text "PICK ONE"
            jsr     i_ColorBox
            .byte   15, 18, 8, 2
            rts
```

Listing 3. Link file program.

```
.output     Color_Demo
.seq
.psect      $0400
DEMO.rel
COLOR.rel
```


VSI

1-800-544-7638
Inquiries & Oregon buyers
1-503-246-0924

SCHOOLS OUR SPECIALTY

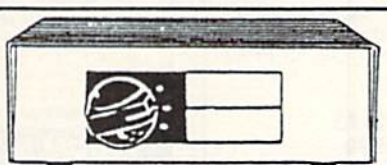
CABLES, All cables have a 5 YEAR WARRANTY

6 Pin Din, 6 ft., male/male	B66	$5.95
6 Pin Din, 9 ft., male/male	B69	$7.95
6 Pin Din, 18 ft., male/male	B618	$12.95
6 Pin Din, 36 ft., male/male	B636	$19.95
6 Pin Din Extention, 6 ft.	A66	$5.95
5 Pin Din to 3 RCA plugs, 5 ft.	M653	$5.95
5 Pin Din to 2 RCA plugs, 5 ft.	M652	$4.95
5 Pin Din Extension, 10 ft.	ME65	$5.95
8 Pin Din to 2 RCA plugs, 3 ft.	M382	$4.95
8 Pin Din to 5 RCA plugs, 3 ft.	M385	$5.95
DB9, 12ft., Joystick Extension	JS12	$4.95
DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 female/2 male	JSY	$6.95
DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 male/2 female	RJSY	$3.95
DB9, 6 ft., male/male	DB9MM	$8.95
DB9, 6 ft., Extension	DB9MF	$8.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/male	C6MM	$9.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/male	C10MM	$11.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/fem	C6MF	$9.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/fem	C10MF	$11.95
Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/male	R6MM	$8.95
Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/fem	R6MF	$8.95
IBM Printer, 6 ft., male/male	IBP6	$8.95
IBM Printer, 10 ft., male/male	IBP10	$10.95
IBM Printer, 15 ft., male/male	IBP15	$16.95
IBM Printer, 25 ft., male/male	IBP25	$24.95
IBM Keyboard Extension, 5 Pin, 5 ft.	IBKE	$5.95
Power Cable, male/right angle female	PR6	$6.95

Gender Changer, null modems and adaptors also available.

TO ORDER: VISA, MASTER CARD, money orders, or check (allow 21 days for check to clear) accepted.

FREE CATALOG, send a post card with your name & address.



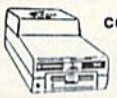
DATA SWITCHES

VSI switches end calbe swapping, share equipment. Need extra cables, we stock a broad selection.

- ONE YEAR WARRANTY, Deluxe All Metal Case
- Compact Design, Rotary Switch
- Full Shielding, Exceeds FCC Requirements

AB all models	$29.95
ABCD all models	$39.95

Switch models available:
8 Pin Mini Din, 6 Pin Din, DB9, Parallel, Serial, 5 Pin Din, Aa x Bb (crossover), Parallel or Serial $44.95



COOLING FAN

$29.95

Heat is a #1 enemy to your disk drive. Reduce bad loads and costly repair bills with a fan, keep your 1541 or 1571 cool. Quiet, surge and spike protection, EMI filtering.

OMNITRONIX INTERFACES

HOT SHOT PLUS **$64.95**
Printer interface, 8K buffer, expandable to 64K. 6 fonts plus editor in ROM, prints double or quad density, CPM selection.

DELUX RS232 INTERFACE **$39.95**
Connects standard modems or RS 232 accessories to the C64, C128, 64C, SX64, VIC20, or Plus4.

SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE **$64.95**
Use a standard RS232 type printer on the Commodore. Connects to Serial Bus (6 pin).

IBM to CBM Adaptor **$37.95**
Now use your C64 compatible printer on a PC compatible. Includes a specially designed cable and software.

Reset Button for C64	$8.95
Disk Notcher	$4.49
Dust Cover, C64, Vic-20	$5.95
Dust Cover, 1541	$5.95
Dust Cover, C128 or 1571	$6.95
Mouse Mat	$5.95
Disk Sleeves, 100 pack	$7.95
Joystick Rapid Fire	$5.95
Aprospand 64	$26.95
Cartridge Port Extension, 12 in	$19.95

MODEM LINK, RS232 Interface $15.95
interfaces a Hayes compatible modem to C64, 64C, C128 or 128D. Full plastic case, 3 x 1½.

VSI 3641 S.W. Evelyn, Portland, OR 97219, Shipping $3.00, VISA, MC, money orders accepted. Price & stock, subject to change.

RUN CLASS ADS

One of the Oldest/Largest Commodore Repair Centers in the Country.

COMMODORE REPAIR
10 Years in Business with Reliability and Customer Satisfaction
- Computers
- Disk Drives
- Printers
- Peripherals

MasterCard VISA

*plus UPS postage

C-64 REPAIR
$49.95*
INCLUDES PARTS/LABOR
C-128 / $89.95*
(Special prices end Aug. 30, 1989)
Q.E.P. COMPANY, INC.
KASARA Microsystems Division
Stony Point, NY 10980
"Call us LAST for best Prices"
1-800-248-2983 or 914-942-2252

COMMODORE CHIPS & PARTS
Complete stock of Commodore and Amiga Chips
- Power Supplies
- Disk Drives

SAME DAY SHIPMENT
"The Diagnostician" (Trouble-Shooting Guide)

Dealers write us on your letterhead for confidential price list.

NOTHING LOADS YOUR PROGRAMS FASTER THAN THE QUICK BROWN BOX
A NEW CONCEPT IN COMMODORE© CARTRIDGES

Store up to 30 of your favorite programs in a single battery-backed cartridge for easy, instant access. Change contents as often as you wish. The Quick Brown Box accepts most unprotected and "frozen" programs including the only word processor that saves your text as you type, "The Write Stuff." Coexists with GEOS© and Commodore RAM Expansion Units. Loader utilities included for both C-64 and C-128 modes.

32K $99; 64K $129 (plus $3 s/h; MA res. add 5%). Call for "Write Stuff" pkg.
Brown Boxes, Inc., 26 Concord Rd., Bedford, MA 01730: (617) 275-0090; 862-3675.

"Good Reliable Stuff" *Info (Jan/Feb '88)*
"A Little Gem" *Twin Cities 128 (Mar/Apr '88)*
"You'll Never Lose Your Cool, or Your Programs" *RUN (Nov '87)*
"A Worthy Product—Long Overdue" *Ahoy (Feb '88)*

C64/128 PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

REQUEST FREE CATALOG or send $2 for sample disk and catalog (REFUNDABLE). Categories include education, utilities, games, business, PRINT SHOP graphics, pre-tested programs and more. Rent for $1 or buy as low as $1.50 per disk side or for 95¢ for 75 or more. $20 order gets 3 free disks of your choice.
NEXT DAY SHIPPING!

CALOKE INDUSTRIES (Dept DK)
PO Box 18477, Kansas City, MO 64133

NEW PRODUCTS FOR COMMODORE

Exclusive new Commodore accessories, User-Port Protectors, Expansion Boards, Cables, Power Supplies, Ribbons, etc.

COMMODORE CHIPS

The whole range of Commodore custom IC's in stock at reasonable prices. Same day delivery available.

NEW LOW COST PRINTERS | **FREE CATALOG 1-800-227-4051** | **NEW SOFTWARE $3.00 EACH**

DELTA COMPUTING TECHNOLOGIES CORP.
292 N. PLANK RD., NEWBURGH, NY 12550
914-565-7080 M-F 9AM-5PM FAX # 914-565-7082

WIN LOTTO MILLION$!!!
NEW RELEASE! LOTTO PICKER™ PLUS v2.1

Lotto Picker™ Plus stores winning Lotto 6/7, Keno 10/11, & Pick 3/4 numbers & uses multiple statistical analysis (hot, cold, & unbiased numbers) to wheel what might be your million dollar ticket! Guaranteed to work for all Lotto-style games worldwide. Easy-to-use, fully documented, and not copy protected. Includes a database editor, programmable games, and much, much more! Never obsolete—Pays for itself! **$34.95** (Plus $5.55 S&H). **ORDERS: 1-800-634-5463 ext. 293. GE RIDGE SERVICES**, 170 Broadway, Suite 201-R, New York, NY 10038. NY residents add sales tax. For IBM-PC & compatibles, PS/2, C64/128 & Apple II. Inquiries: 718-317-1961. IBM-Apple 3.5 inch—add $10.00.

COMMODORE 64-128

FINEST PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS
PRETESTED QUALITY PROGRAMS • $1.50 • ON DISK
YOU PICK THE PROGRAMS THAT **YOU** WANT!!!
FREE DISK FULL OF PROGRAMS WITH FIRST ORDER

FOR YOUR OWN LIST AND DESCRIPTION OF THESE PROGRAMS SEND JUST A SASE TO:

JLH CO.
DEPT A
BOX 67021
TOPEKA, KS 66667

COMMODORE 128 & CP/M USERS
WORDSTAR®

WORDSTAR V.2.26 or SuperCalc V.1.05 or WORDPAC (including Grammatic and Spellguard) or MBASIC with compiler, BASIC or FORTRAN 80. **$39.00** each

Wordstar/SuperCalc/MBASIC includes a 763 page Osborne System Manual with extensive CP/M Tutorials as well. 3/$95.00

800-221-7372 Don Johnson
PDSC, 33 Gold St. L3, NYC, NY 10038

---

news | reviews | tips | examples | articles | geoworld

GEOWORLD

The definitive magazine of GEOS

Send check or m/o to:
GEOWORLD
38 Santa Ynez St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

$20.00 - 12 issues
OK

SAVE YOUR FAMILY!

Genealogy software with features to fit every budget and requirement: LINEAGES/Starter, LINEAGES/Standard, LINEAGES/Advanced, and our most comprehensive FAMILY ROOTS. Prices $29 & up. Data is compatible between systems and you may upgrade from one to another. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed.

QUINSEPT, INC.
PO Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
1-800-637-ROOT 617-641-2930

DEPENDABLE SERVICE FOR YOUR COMMODORE!

C-64, 1541, C-128, or 1571: *FAST TURNAROUND!*

$25.00 PLUS PARTS
Send computer* or drive with name, address, phone, & describe problem. We'll call with parts estimate, then repair and return to you insured by UPS. Payment can be COD or VISA, M/C. Minimum charge, estimate only is $20. * Include power supply.

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE SERVICE CENTER
★ ★ ★ ★ ★
90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS

TYCOM Inc. 503 East St. Pittsfield, MA 01201 (413) 442-9771

C128 C64

PARSEC'S C128/64 SOFTWARE

For your 128 our catalog contains everything from PD games and demos to clip art and graphic programs including custom software written by us. Over 20000 blocks!! For your C64 our catalog also contains over 65000 blocks of programs. Most of our disks avg. under 10 blocks free per side. Our disks cost only 75 cents each! Their quality and their price make them an exceptional value.
We can be reached online at:
Q-link = Parsec,Genie = JBEE,CIS = 76456,3667
To order our catalog send us $2.00 (US funds). Personal checks and money orders accepted. Mail to:

Parsec, Inc.
POB 111, Salem, MA 01970

A Program for the C-128/80 Column

MONEY WORKS

If You Budget Your Dollars

C-128

1. 5 Income Sources
2. 15 Budget Expenses
3. Misc. Expenses
4. $ Savings Features
5. Checking
6. Special printouts plus much more

only **$29.95** plus S & H

$3.00 S & H
Texas residents please add $2.25 for taxes

ORDER MONEY WORKS FROM: MG ENTERPRISES
Dept. 189H, 4007 89th St., Lubbock, TX 79423
Please allow 4-6 weeks delivery — Checks or Money Orders only

Top-Tech International, Inc.
Advanced Computer Systems

Lifetime Warranty—available for any C-64 computer serviced and/or sold by us!!!
Flat Service Rates—FAST, Professional Service
Full line of CBM computers, peripherals & parts; **C-64 Power Supply** with **3-yr warranty**; 1531 Datasette—$19.95; **Hard-to-find** parts (STR-54041); Service Manuals; VIC-20 & C-64 Cartridges & Tapes: $3.00 ea.; 10 for $25.00 ("Pot Luck"—No exchanges/returns).
VISA, MASTER CARD, DISCOVER, AMEX
Orders ONLY: FAX—**(215) 389-5920** or CALL—**(800) 843-9901**
No extra charges for our **GI's**! We want your business!!!
(215) 389-9901 • 1112 S. Delaware Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19147 • **(215) 389-9901**

√Book ™
Your spreadsheet or data base doesn't really understand your personal checking!
Check out these features:
- √17 types of checking transactions
- √ Handles overdraft protection
- √ Remembers payees for fast entry
- √ Full screen editing and selective queries
- √ 8 types of reports plus check printing
- √ C64/40 col. and C128/80 col. programs
- √ Supports 1541/1571/1581 drives
- √ Schedules periodic transactions
- √ Custom transaction categories
- √ Monthly balancing
- √ Optional password protection
- √ Utilities with partition tools for sub-directories on 1581 drives
- √ Calculator, and more . . .

Computer Craftware • 17966 Arbolada Way • Tustin, CA 92680
(714)953-8177 • $34.95 + $2.50 shipping & handling

NEW **ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS** NEW
CHARACTER EDITORS ($19.95 each) — Might and Magic, Bards Tale (1, 2, or 3), Wasteland, Ultima (2, 3, 4 or 5), Wizardry (1 or 2), Pool of Radiance, Neuromancer, Elite, Phantasie (1, 2 or 3) and Mars Saga.
HINT BOOKS ($9.95 each) — Wizardry 1, Wizardry 2, Might and Magic, and Legacy of the Ancients.
Add $3.00 for shipping/handling. Specify computer type on order.
GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
PO Box 1083 • Brighton, MI 48116 • (313) 229-2453

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE AMIGA SALES & SERVICE
1541/1511 (Alignment) $29.95
C-128/128-D (Repair) $60.00
CALL FOR OTHERS
C-64 REPAIR $34.95
SALE PRICE
1750 RAM Expansion $179.95
1764 $124.95
AMIGA 500 $569.95
Discount for Dealers & Schools
We sell & service all Commodore Amiga machines.
AMPEX SYSTEMS, INC.
5344 Jimmy Carter Blvd., Norcross, GA 30093
FOR MORE INFO. CALL (404) 263-9190

GOOD THINGS COME IN SMALL PACKAGES!
COLORED PAPER
School Approved
1-800-322-2580 In Michigan (313) 227-9401
VISA, MC, C.O.D. Minimum Order $25.00 S/H Add $3.50
Write for Our **FREE** Brochure Featuring COLORED PAPER & SEASONAL PACKS
Continuous Labels, File & Post Cards, Disks, Classic Laid Stationery and Much More!
The Experts • PO BOX 928 • Brighton, MI 48116

A. – BRITETONES • 9-1/2x11 • CLEAN EDGE
Red • Yellow • Green • Hot Pink • Blue • Gold
PRISM PACK 25 of each color.....$12.95
Single Color 50 Pack.....$ 3.95
Envelopes 25 Single Color.....$ 2.50
B. – SOFTONES • 9-1/2x11 • CLEAN EDGE
Pink • Ivory • Green • Yellow • Blue • Lilac
PRISM PACK 25 of each color.....$10.95
Single Color 50 Pack.....$ 3.25
Envelopes 25 Single Color.....$ 2.50
C. – GLOTONES • 9-1/2x11 • CLEAN EDGE
Glo-Pink • Glo-Melon • Glo-Lemon
PRISM PACK 25 of each color.....$ 6.95
Single Color 50 Pack.....$ 4.95
Envelopes 25 Single Color.....$ 2.50
D. – CERTIFICATE PAPER • 9-1/2x11 • CLEAN EDGE
PARCHMENT PACK 25 with Gold Metallic Seals.....$ 4.95

RUN
Class Ads

RUN Class Ads were specifically designed to provide the effectiveness of display advertising at the cost of classified advertising. This opportunity gives the Class Ad buyer the lowest cost available to reach *RUN*'s highly qualified circulation of exclusive Commodore 64 & 128 owners.

Need help in designing your Class Ad, questions about rates, frequency or size? Call **HEATHER PAQUETTE at 1-800-441-4403 or 603-924-9471**. We accept checks, money orders, Master Card or VISA.

TYPE-IN TROUBLES?

Troubleshooting tips for entering listings.

YOU HAVE TYPED IN A *RUN* PROGRAM and are having some problems getting it to run. After a while, you feel like calling for help, but since we're not next door, it's expensive to call us. But we can share our experiences with you. Having heard from many users over the years about their difficulties with typing in listings, we've identified a few recurring problems that plague many people but are easy to fix. So read on and see if your problem is one of these. If so, perhaps the answers will help you find and correct the difficulty.

- You get an Out of Data in Line xxx message. This means that a program line was reading from Data statements and reached the end of the data before it was done reading. There are two possible problems.

One might be with the line that reads the data, usually a For . . . Next loop. Make sure you have the proper values for the loop, because if the listing has a loop of 0 to 150 and you've typed 0 to 160, you'll get the "Out of Data" message. If the loop is correct, then the problem lies in the Data statements themselves. One possibility is that you omitted a whole line of data. That's easy enough to find and correct. More likely, you may have skipped one or more individual data items or typed in a period instead of a comma, which causes two data values to be read as one number. Check your typing carefully against the listing.

- You get an Illegal Quantity Error in Line xxx. That means that you've read a number from a Data statement and tried to Poke it into a memory address. The error occurs because the number is larger than 255 (the largest value a memory address can contain), which means that somewhere in your Data statements you've made an error by typing in a number larger than 255. Again, this is easy to check for and correct. Just look in your Data statements for a number larger than 255. You might have added an extra digit, or perhaps you ran two numbers together (23456 instead of 234,56).
- You get a Syntax Error in Line xxx. This could be almost anything. What it tells you is that there is something wrong in the indicated line. Usually you've misspelled a Basic keyword or omitted some required character. List the line and examine it carefully.
- You get an Error in Data message. This occurs in programs that add up all the data as read, and, when finished, compares that sum with what it should be if all the data were typed in correctly. If it isn't the same, it means an error somewhere in typing the Data statements. Go back and check the data carefully, correct the mistake(s), save the new version and try again.

Finally, we urge everyone who intends to type in one of our listings to use *RUN*'s Checksum program, which is printed in each issue. This nifty little program will help you avoid every mistake we mentioned above, except that it won't detect the omission of a line. ■

—LOU WALLACE

SEPTEMBER

COMING ATTRACTIONS

WHO USES GEOS?—
Meet some notable GEOS power users who have made names for themselves with GEOS. You'll find out how they use their favorite program and how it can work for you.

THE GEOS COMMUNITY—
Interviews with key personnel at Berkeley Softworks reveal what's new and how that company is planning for the future.

QUIKMAT—
This C-64 disk utility formats a disk the way Sherman took Georgia—in no time flat.

CALENDAR PLUS—
You'll have no problem finding a date with this perpetual calendar program for the 64 and 128.

RERUN PREVIEW—
Here's the lineup for the July–August ReRUN disk: **RUN Shell**—A versatile disk- and file-handling utility for your C-64/128; **A-Z Scramble**—Alphabetize a grid of letters on the C-64; **Cubix 1**—Combine six odd-shaped pieces into a cube on the C-128; **A Better Mousetrap**—Use a joystick and mouse at the same time on the C-64 or C-128; **Label Base**—Put some zip into your C-64/128 addressing chores; **Memory in Motion**—a Concentration-type C-64 game with animation; **Thoroughbird Racing**—Place your bet on ostriches racing down the C-128 track; **Fast-Food Frenzy**—Zap those C-64 hamburgers and french fries; Plus two bonuses: **Storybook 64**—Create a computerized storybook; and **Budget Plus**—Keep track of your finances on your C-128.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

(603) 924-7138 or (800) 441-4403
NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER: **KEN BLAKEMAN**
NORTHEAST SALES: **BARBARA HOY**
MIDWEST/SOUTHEAST SALES: **NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON**
WESTERN STATES SALES MANAGER: **GIORGIO SALUTI, (415) 328-3470**

Reader Service		Page
*	American General Finance	33
138	Berkeley Softworks	45
19	CAPCOM USA, Inc.	CII
81	Central Point Software	50
166	Creative Micro Design	57
158	Entertainment On-Line	52
66	Loadstar	1
241	Melbourne House	CIV
*	Montgomery Grant	2
15	Protecto's Computer Direct	22, 23
94	Psygnosis	CIII
232	Renco Computer Printer Supply	58
*	*RUN*	
	GEOS Power Pak II	13
	FUN Pak	17
	RUN Works	29
	ReRUN Subscription	37
	Class Ads	62–63
245	Software Discounters	34, 35
*	SOGWAP Software	58
87	SubLogic Corp.	21
*	Tab Books, Inc.	9
179	Taito Software, Inc.	5
208	Taito Software, Inc.	7
31	Tektonics Plus, Inc.	57
155	Tenex Computer Express	19
54	The Hunter Group	53
*	Value-Soft	61

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the adjoining card.
*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

***RUN* ALERT:** As a service to its readers, *RUN* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact **Susan Maizel, Customer Service Representative, *RUN* Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458**, before dealing with these companies: **S&S Wholesalers, Compumed, Pro-Tech-Tronics, White House Computer, Prism Software** (Waco, Texas), **Underware, Starflite** and **Scott Case** (Kingsport, TN).

PRESIDENT
ROGER J. MURPHY

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT/PUBLISHING DIRECTOR
STEPHEN D. TWOMBLY
VICE PRESIDENT OF MANUFACTURING/OPERATIONS
DENNIS S. CHRISTENSEN

SINGLE COPY SALES DIRECTOR: **LINDA RUTH**
MARKETING MANAGER/SINGLE COPY SALES: **MICHAEL P. CARROLL**
NEWSSTAND PROMOTION MANAGER: **DEBBIE WALSH**
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS: **WILLIAM M. BOYER**

MANUFACTURING MANAGER: **LYNN LAGASSE**
TYPESETTING MANAGER: **LINDA PALMISANO**; SYSTEM SUPERVISOR: **DOREEN MEANS**
TYPESETTER: **DEBRA A. DAVIES**

FOUNDER: **WAYNE GREEN**

Manuscripts: All manuscript contributions, queries, requests for writer's guidelines and any other editorial correspondence should be directed to *RUN*, Editorial Offices, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471.

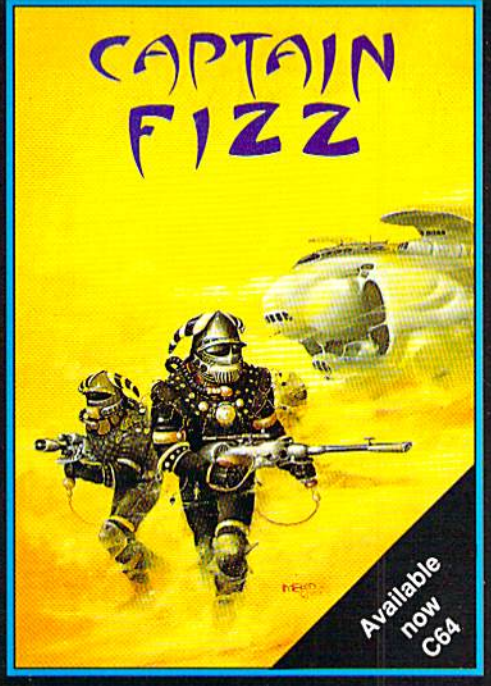
Subscription problems or address changes: Call 1-800-274-5241 (in Colorado, call 447-9330), or write to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58711, Boulder, CO 80322-8711.

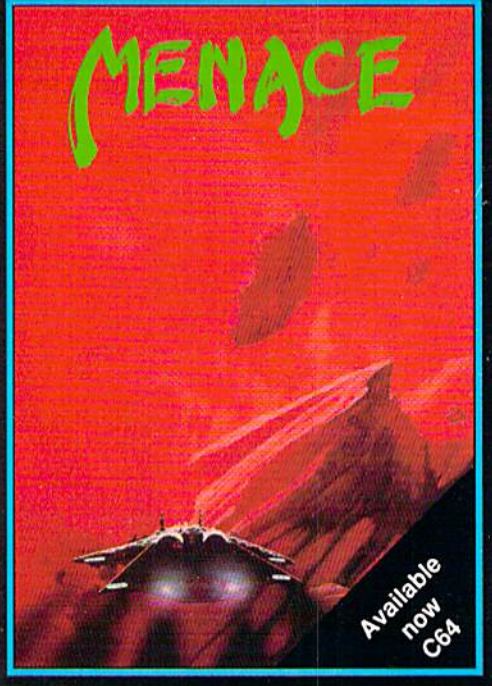
Problems with advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Susan Maizel, Customer Service.

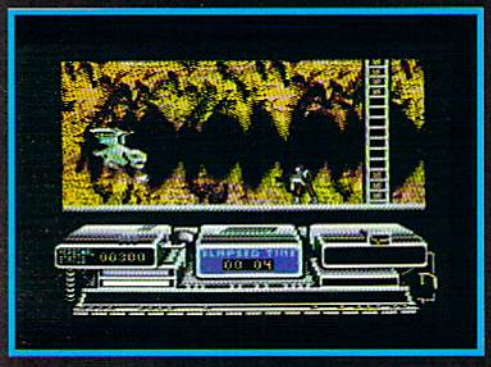
Back Issues: *RUN* back issues are available for $3.50, plus $1 postage and handling, from: *RUN*, Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; or call 1-800-343-0728.

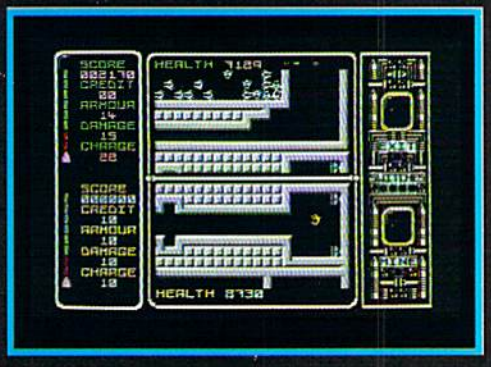
Inquiries regarding ReRUN: Write to ReRUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, or call 1-800-343-0728.

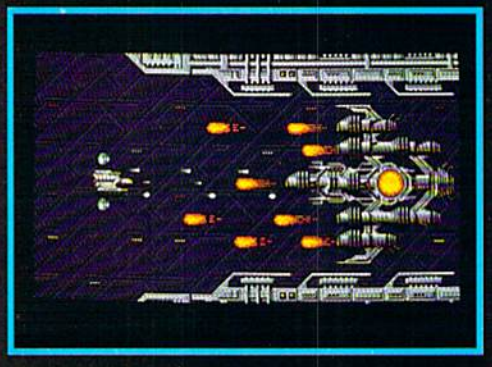
***RUN*'s BBS**: The RUNning Board is *RUN*'s reader feedback bulletin board, which you can call anytime, day or night, seven days a week, for up-to-date information about the magazine, the Commodore industry and news and information of interest to all Commodore users. Call: 603-924-9704.











BAAL

- ★ An addictive mixture of strategy and arcade action featuring:
- ★ 8 way ultra-smooth scrolling through 3 distinctive domains containing multiple levels.
- ★ Over 250 highly detailed screens, superb graphics and sound effects.
- ★ More than 100 monsters and 400 traps.

The future of the world lies in the hands of an elite squadron of men. YOU are the leader of the Time Warriors. Can you save the earth from the evil BAAL?

His army of undead have stolen an awesome weapon of destruction, a War Machine.

As leader of the ultimate battle fighters, your quest is to invade BAAL's domain, fighting off his monstrous demonic beasts to retrieve the War Machine . . . but . . . you must kill BAAL in the process.

Can you succeed? There is no option . . . the alternative is literally 'Hell on Earth'.

Screen Shots from the C64 Format

AVAILABLE NOW ON THE PSYCLAPSE LABEL

CAPTAIN FIZZ
Meets The Blaster-Trons

The message is simple: co-operate or die!

It's double fun and double trouble all the way in Captain Fizz, the most exciting simultaneous two-player game you and a friend are ever likely to play. It's a whole new world of split-screen, high-speed action, as both of you take on the nasty Blaster-Trons infesting the planet Icarus.

Yup, it's a tough mission alright, but you might just win out with the right blend of co-operation, courage, laser-hot reflexes, tactical sense. . . and brains. The action is fast and furious in Captain Fizz, but if you can't work out the right tactics you'll both be dead meat.

There are 20 levels of savage and relentless action to battle through before you reach your objective, the central computer that's causing the evil infestation. You'll never get there, though, unless you put your heads together and co-operate; your buddy can't do it on his own, and neither can you. This is one program where even the easy games are hard. So remember — united you stand, but divided you fall. . .

Two joysticks required for two-player game

Screen Shots from the C64 Format

AVAILABLE NOW ON THE PSYCLAPSE LABEL

MENACE

This is a pure arcade game – a fast action packed journey through six very different worlds where lightning fast reflexes and furious fire button action are your only hope of survival.

Your mission orders are simple, you must destroy the planet Draconia. In theory possible, in practice . . .

The planet Draconia, an unnatural planet, has been formed over many centuries by six of the most feared rulers that have ever existed. These rulers, exiled from their home galaxy, have ravaged and plundered space, using the worlds they have destroyed and the life forms they have created to build this planet of fear and death.

Now an end must be put to their reign of terror. A large scale attack will prove too costly to our space fleets, Draconia has many orbiting defence systems, the sacrifice may be in thousands of lives. A single fighter craft, approaching undetected, may have a chance to avenge those who have perished, by destroying Draconia. You have that chance . . .

Screen Shots are from the Amiga Format

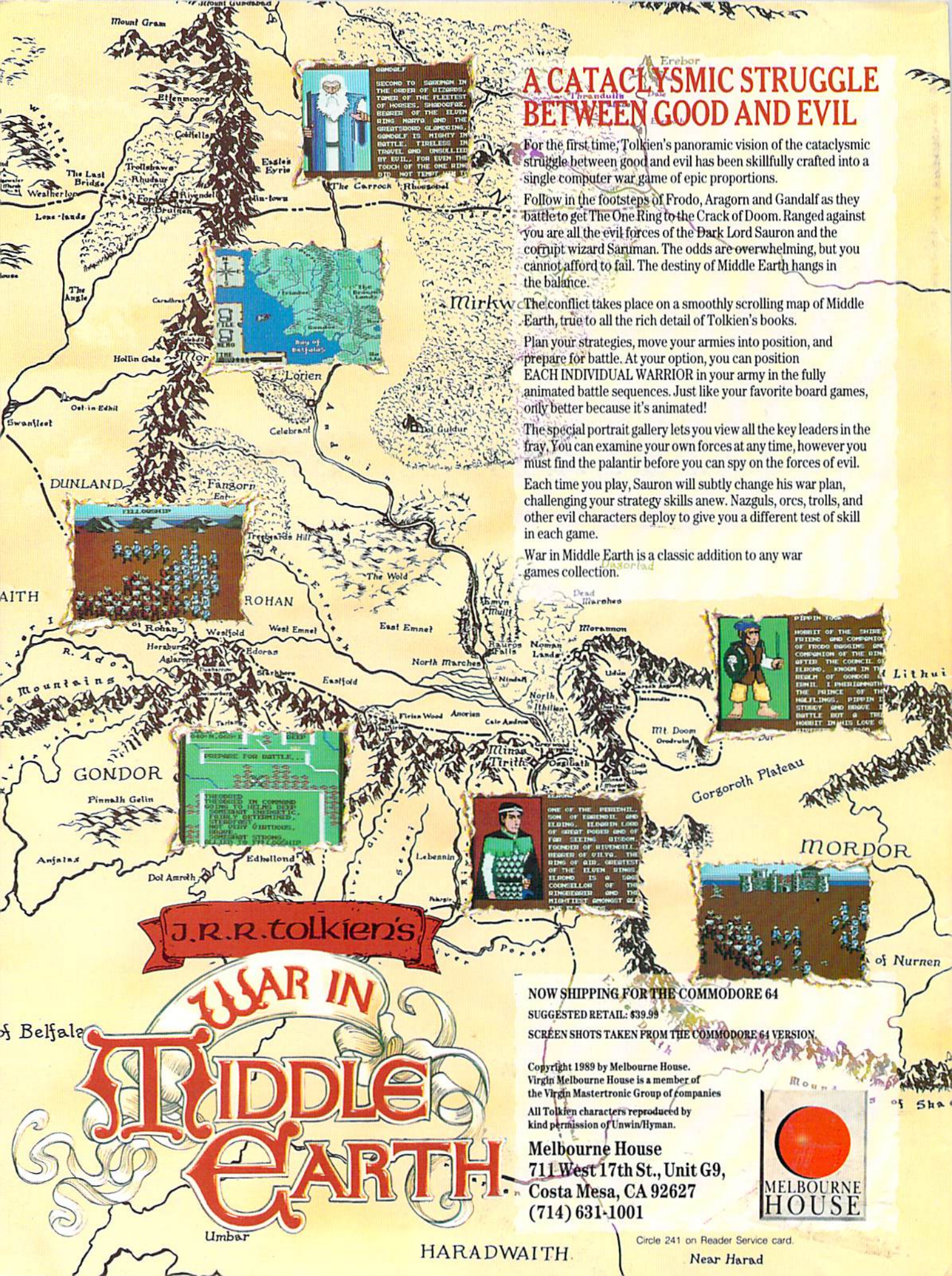
AVAILABLE NOW ON THE PSYCLAPSE LABEL

Circle 94 on Reader Service card.

BAAL	Amiga/Atari ST	**$29.95**
	C64/128	**$29.95**
CAPTAIN FIZZ	Amiga/Atari ST	**$29.95**
	C64/128	**$29.95**
MENACE	Amiga/Atari ST	**$29.95**
	C64/128	**$24.95**

Psygnosis Ltd.
PO Box 483
Addison Illinois 60101
800-669-4912

AN 8-BIT BLITZ FROM PSYCLAPSE



A CATACLYSMIC STRUGGLE BETWEEN GOOD AND EVIL

For the first time, Tolkien's panoramic vision of the cataclysmic struggle between good and evil has been skillfully crafted into a single computer war game of epic proportions.

Follow in the footsteps of Frodo, Aragorn and Gandalf as they battle to get The One Ring to the Crack of Doom. Ranged against you are all the evil forces of the Dark Lord Sauron and the corrupt wizard Saruman. The odds are overwhelming, but you cannot afford to fail. The destiny of Middle Earth hangs in the balance.

The conflict takes place on a smoothly scrolling map of Middle Earth, true to all the rich detail of Tolkien's books.

Plan your strategies, move your armies into position, and prepare for battle. At your option, you can position EACH INDIVIDUAL WARRIOR in your army in the fully animated battle sequences. Just like your favorite board games, only better because it's animated!

The special portrait gallery lets you view all the key leaders in the fray. You can examine your own forces at any time, however you must find the palantir before you can spy on the forces of evil.

Each time you play, Sauron will subtly change his war plan, challenging your strategy skills anew. Nazguls, orcs, trolls, and other evil characters deploy to give you a different test of skill in each game.

War in Middle Earth is a classic addition to any war games collection.

J.R.R. tolkien's

WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH

NOW SHIPPING FOR THE COMMODORE 64

SUGGESTED RETAIL: $39.99

SCREEN SHOTS TAKEN FROM THE COMMODORE 64 VERSION.

Copyright 1989 by Melbourne House.
Virgin Melbourne House is a member of the Virgin Mastertronic Group of companies

All Tolkien characters reproduced by kind permission of Unwin/Hyman.

Melbourne House
711 West 17th St., Unit G9,
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
(714) 631-1001

MELBOURNE HOUSE

Circle 241 on Reader Service card.